UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

PARAMOUNT PICTURES CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation; and CBS STUDIOS, INC., a Delaware corporation,))))
) Case No. 2:15-cv-09938-RGK-E
Plaintiffs,)
)
vs.)
)
AXANAR PRODUCTIONS, INC., a)
California corporation; ALEC	C)
PETERS, an individual, and)
DOES 1-20,)
)
Defendants.)
	_)

CONFIDENTIAL VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF TERRY MCINTOSH

Date and Time:	Friday, October 28, 2016 1:32 p.m. – 4:59 p.m.
Location:	2200 Sixth Avenue, Suite 245 Seattle, Washington
Reporter:	Ronald L. Cook CCR, CRR, RDR, FAPR
Job No. 8140	

1 A P P E A R A N C E S 2 3 3 For the Plaintiffs: 4 LOEB & LOEB BY: JENNIFER JASON, ESO. 5 10100 Santa Monica Boulevard Suite 2200 6 6 Los Angeles, California 90067 310.282.2000 7 7 jjason@loeb.com 8 For the Defendants: 9 WINSTON & STRAWN, LLP BY: JOSEPH D. MORNIN, ESO. 10 101 California Street 35th Floor 35th Floor 11 San Francisco, California 94111 415.591.1556 jmornin@winston.com	1 SEATTLE, WASHINGTON; FRIDAY, OCTOBER 28, 2016 2 1:32 P.M. 3 o0o 4 o0o 5 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good afternoon. We 6 are going on the record at 1:32 p.m. on October 28th, 7 2016. This is Media 1 of the video deposition of 8 Terry McIntosh, taken by plaintiff, in the matter of 9 Paramount Pictures Corporation, et al., vs. Axanar 10 Productions, Inc., et al., filed in the United States 11 District Court, Central District of California, Case 12 No. 2:15-cv-9938-RGK-E. 13 This deposition is being held at 14 2200 Sixth Avenue, Suite 425, Seattle, Washington. 15 Videographer is Lucas Cheadle, from Prolumina, 16 Seattle, Washington. The court reporter is Ron Cook,
13 14 15 Also Present: LUCAS CHEADLE, Videographer 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 from SRS Premier, Seattle, Washington. Will counsel and all present please note their appearances and affiliations for the record. MS. JASON: I'm Jennifer Jason, on behalf of plaintiffs, Paramount Pictures Corporation and CBS Studios, Inc. THE WITNESS: I'm Terry McIntosh, here to be deposed. MR. MORNIN: Joseph Mornin, for defendant
2 1 INDEX 2 EXAMINATION BY: PAGE	1 Axanar Productions.
3 Ms. Jason 5 Mr. Mornin 90 4 * * * 5 EXHIBIT ESCRIPTION FOR I.D.	 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Will the reporter please swear in the witness.
 Exhibit 185 Facebook page headed 16 "axanar." Exhibit 186 Miscellaneous documents, the 17 first of which is a Facebook 	 5 TERRY McINTOSH, deponent herein, being 6 first duly sworn on oath, 7 was examined and testified
page headed "Axanar." 10 Exhibit 187 Facebook page headed "Star 69 11 Trek: Equinox."	8 as follows: 9
12 Exhibit 188 Facebook post by Terry 92 13 McIntosh.	10 E X A M I N A T I O N 11 BY MS. JASON: 12 O. Hi. Mr. McIntosh.
14 Exhibit 189 Document entitled 94 "Confidential Non-Disclosure 15 Agreement ('Agreement')," dated April 29, 2015.	 12 Q. Hi, Mr. McIntosh. 13 A. Hello. 14 Q. Have you had your deposition taken 15 before?
16 17 Exhibit 190 Facebook exchange. 100 18	16 A. A long time ago, and certainly nothing
Exhibit 191 Facebook post by Terry 106 19 McIntosh.	¹⁸ Q. Oh, okay.
20 Exhibit 192 Facebook exchange. 114	 A. Nothing of this magnitude. Q. So just to remind you of a few things.
21 Exhibit 193 Facebook exchange. 114 22 Exhibit 194 Facebook exchange. 122	²¹ The court reporter is going to write down everything
22 Exhibit 194 Facebook exchange. 122 23 Exhibit 195 Facebook exchange. 129	that everyone in this room is saying, and he will prepare a transcript of today's deposition. After the
24 Exhibit 196 Facebook exchange. 129	 prepare a transcript of today's deposition. After the depo after the deposition is over, the transcript
25 Exhibit 197 Facebook exchange. 129	²⁵ will be sent to you for your review, and you'll have
3	5

1	an annanhumbha ha malar ann al anna 1 dh a' stàite	1 and a subscription of the letter of the
2	an opportunity to make any changes to the transcript	again on the telephone, and I had told her that I was
2	that you deem appropriate. Do you understand that?	² seeking independent counsel, counsel that just
3	A. Yes.	³ represented my interests alone, and she had withdrawn
4	Q. And since the court reporter is writing	4 her offer to represent me based on that.
5	down everything that we say, it's important that we	⁵ Q. And as the attorney for Alec Peters and
6	don't talk over each other, so I'd appreciate it if	6 Axanar Productions, did she offer you legal services
7	you let me finish asking my questions before you begin	7 for free?
8	your answer. Do you understand that?	⁸ A. Yes. It was to be at no charge.
9	A. Yes.	9 Q. Did you have any other conversations with
10	Q. If you need a break, just let me know.	10 her about your deposition?
11	If possible, I prefer if we don't take a break while a	11 A. So the first telephone call; I sent her
12	question is pending. So you'll just answer the	12 an e-mail; she had replied to me via e-mail with a
13	question and then we can take a break.	¹³ engagement letter, which outlined the extent of her
14	A. Sure.	14 services, were I to accept.
15	Q. What is your profession?	15 After reading the document and discussing
16	A. By trade, I am a computer geek, so	¹⁶ it with my counsel, I declined based on just that
17	computer programmer, working with hardware, software,	¹⁷ that was the conversation that we had where I told her
18	anything of that nature.	¹⁸ I was seeking my independent counsel. She had also,
19	Q. Where do you work?	¹⁹ from her end, pulled herself out of that situation, so
20	A. Right now I'm at Amazon.com.	²⁰ by mutual agreement it just wasn't going to happen.
21	Q. And how long have you been working there?	21 Q. And there was no contact after that?
22		22 A. Correct.
23		23 Q. Do you know Alec Peters?
	Q. And where were you working prior to that?	
24 25	A. Self-employed.	
25	Q. Do you know who Erin Ranahan is?	²⁵ Q. When did you meet him?
	б	8
1	A. Yes. That is the lead counsel for the	1 A. First time I met him was the Sunday
2	defense, I believe.	² before the Prelude to Axanar shoot, so we're talking
2 3	defense, I believe. Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before	 before the Prelude to Axanar shoot, so we're talking mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and
3	Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before	³ mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and
3 4	Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition?	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first
3 4 5	Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition?A. Yes.	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face.
3 4 5 6	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him
3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a
3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar 11 coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an e-mail asking her some questions to that effect. "If 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some fun, and that was that was my thought process on
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an e-mail asking her some questions to that effect. "If I were an off-the-street customer, would you recommend 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some fun, and that was that was my thought process on that. And he accepted that offer around mid-February,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an e-mail asking her some questions to that effect. "If I were an off-the-street customer, would you recommend that I proceed with your representing me?" Things of 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some fun, and that was that was my thought process on that. And he accepted that offer around mid-February, and that was when I had started to become involved in
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an e-mail asking her some questions to that effect. "If I were an off-the-street customer, would you recommend that I proceed with your representing me?" Things of that nature, which had not gone answered. 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some fun, and that was that was my thought process on that. And he accepted that offer around mid-February, and that was when I had started to become involved in what would become Axanar.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 O. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. O. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. O. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an e-mail asking her some questions to that effect. "If I were an off-the-street customer, would you recommend that I proceed with your representing me?" Things of that nature, which had not gone answered. O. And did she respond to that e-mail? 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some fun, and that was that was my thought process on that. And he accepted that offer around mid-February, and that was when I had started to become involved in what would become Axanar. Q. And in February 2014, was that Axanar or
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. Q. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. Q. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an e-mail asking her some questions to that effect. "If I were an off-the-street customer, would you recommend that I proceed with your representing me?" Things of that nature, which had not gone answered. 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some fun, and that was that was my thought process on that. And he accepted that offer around mid-February, and that was when I had started to become involved in what would become Axanar. Q. And in February 2014, was that Axanar or what was called Prelude to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 O. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. O. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. O. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an e-mail asking her some questions to that effect. "If I were an off-the-street customer, would you recommend that I proceed with your representing me?" Things of that nature, which had not gone answered. O. And did she respond to that e-mail? 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some fun, and that was that was my thought process on that. And he accepted that offer around mid-February, and that was when I had started to become involved in what would become Axanar. Q. And in February 2014, was that Axanar or
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 O. Were you contacted by Ms. Ranahan before this deposition? A. Yes. O. And how many times did you talk to Ms. Ranahan? A. Twice. O. And what did she say to you about this deposition? A. On the initial contact was to introduce herself and offer her services as a as counsel for this specific action. She had told me that it was probably best if counsel was present. In the back of my mind I was thinking it's probably not a good idea to have counsel for the defense, that doesn't have my best interest at heart, represent me, and a few days later I had sent her an e-mail asking her some questions to that effect. "If I were an off-the-street customer, would you recommend that I proceed with your representing me?" Things of that nature, which had not gone answered. O. And did she respond to that e-mail? A. She did briefly. She didn't answer the 	 mid-May of 2014. We had spoken on the telephone and online many times before that, but that was the first time I'd actually met him face-to-face. Q. When did you first start talking to him online? A. To go back a little bit farther, I was a customer of his at the Propworx company back in I would say a year or two prior to anything Axanar coming up. That was how I had become familiar with him. And I think vaguely he'd become familiar with me just as being a customer of buying props and costumes for Stargate the Stargate franchise that his company was facilitating. Regarding Axanar specifically, I would say January of 2014 is when we started to speak about my being available, potentially, to help have some fun, and that was that was my thought process on that. And he accepted that offer around mid-February, and that was when I had started to become involved in what would become Axanar. Q. And in February 2014, was that Axanar or what was called Prelude to

1	the official title back then. Prelude to Axanar was	1	wanted one where the engines were below the bulk of
2	the work that was being moved forward.	2	the ship, to give it a more unique feel. And he
3	Q. And what did Mr. Peters tell you about	3	provided several images of hero Star Trek ships from
4	Star Trek: Prelude to Star Trek: Axanar at that	4	the the actual Star Trek commercial universe as
5	time?	5	inspiration for that.
6	A. Just like an overview?	6	Q. You mentioned a logo that you added.
7	Q. Yes.	7	What was that logo?
8	A. That he wanted to make a really good fan	8	A. It was the Star Trek: Axanar using a
9	film; they wanted to crowdfund it using a Kickstarter	9	serpentine font I believe was the specific font, where
10	platform, so donors would finance the effort rather	10	it was laid out Axanar Star Trek was in a much
11	than people involved in the production writing a	11	smaller size, and the A for Axanar was an elongated
12	check, so to speak; that it was going to be	12	star shape, which is similar to a star shape that
13	approximately 20 to 25 minutes in length; that he had	13	appears on the original series of Star Trek's
14	Christian Gossett, who was a great artist or in my	14	uniforms. There's a little A symbol in between
15	opinion a great artist. He's just a wonderful artist.	15	that there's a little delta of a star that's kind
16	He was going to be directing it and doing the film	16	of been stretched out. He wanted to carry over that
17	geek bits for it, storyboards and things of that	17	symbol into Axanar so that was done.
18	nature, to make that happen. And my role, should I	18	Q. By "he," you mean Mr. Peters?
19	choose to accept it, was going to be helping with the	19	A. Yes.
20	social media and marketing aspect of it.	20	Q. You mentioned a serpentine font. Where
21	Q. Did you do anything else other than	21	did that come from? Was that were there
22	social media and marketing?	22	inspiration for that font?
23	A. Creating some artwork, so they wanted	23	A. That was actually pre-me. I believe that
24	to go to conventions around the LA area and they	24	was done before my coming on board. I was just told
25	wanted to have backdrops and whatnot, so between	25	use that font. I believe it was done either by Sean
20	wanted to have backdrops and whathor, so between		use that forth. I believe it was done either by sean
	10		12
1	myself, Tobias Richter, who was the visual primary	1	Tourangeau or Tobias Richter, who chose that specific
2	visual effects artist for the film itself, he would	2	font.
3	create hero shots of like the ship and how they would	3	Q. What were the handouts that you prepared
4	be 3D rendered and whatnot, and then I would use a	4	or that you assisted with preparing?
5	program such as Photoshop or Illustrator to add a logo	5	A. Fundamentally, it was just a one- or
6	or artwork for the actors, maybe their head shot from	6	two-paragraph overview, just as appears on the Axanar
7	their management, to create a little here's who's	7	Productions website today on the "What Are We About?"
8	going to be in it, here's our look and feel of the	8	page. It just says we're a fan film, made by
9	ship, and either create handout materials or backdrop	9	professionals; we want to make the best fan film we
10	materials for, say, a convention booth, things of that	10	can. It's set in you know, 20 years before the
11	nature.	11	original series episode Whom Gods Destroy, taking the
12	Q. You mentioned a ship. What ship are you	12	character of Garth of Izar from that one episode and
13	referring to?	13	expanding on that character's story, and why he was
14	A. The USS Ares, which is the ship designed	14	why that character was required reading at Starfleet
15	by Alec Peters, Sean Tourangeau and Tobias Richter,	15	Academy for Captain Kirk, and things of that nature.
16	which would be where the Axanar adventure takes place.	16	Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to you about why he
17	Q. Are you familiar with the source material	17	wanted to use Garth of Izar?
18	that was used to create the USS Ares?	18	A. Yeah, several reasons. One, he owned the
19	A. Oh, yes.	19	actual costume that was used in 1969 on the or '68
20	Q. And what was that?	20	on the actual television show for that character. He
21	A. Alec wanted a ship that looked like a	21	purchased it through whatever means. I'm sure at
22	Luna-class ship, which is a canon ship from the Star	22	Christie's auction or something. He was told that he
23			-
	Trek universe, first appeared in the First Contact	23	looks somewhat like the actor that blaved that
24	Trek universe, first appeared in the First Contact film. And that ship the Enterprise has its little		looks somewhat like the actor that played that character many years ago, and that he had played the
	film. And that ship the Enterprise has its little	23 24 25	character many years ago, and that he had played the
24		24	

1	New Voyages, in an unreleased vignette, like a little		he owned one of the costumes, the Steve Ihnat's
2	short mini-episode, and was encouraged by the people		Garth of Izar costume, but he wanted other costumes to
3	in that fan production that he might be good to to		be as Star Trekky for that era as possible, yes.
4	continue on with that role.	4	MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter
5	Q. You mentioned the use of professionals on		to mark as Exhibit 185 a document that is a Facebook
6	Star Trek: Axanar. Did you talk to Mr. Peters about		page that says "axanar" at the top.
7	using professionals?	7	(Deposition Exhibit 185 was marked
8	A. Oh, that was a fundamental aspect of his	8	for identification.)
9	view of the production, were that professionals from	9	Q. BY MS. JASON: Mr. McIntosh, can you take
10	the film and television industry would be	10 a	a look at this document, and let me know when you're
11	participating to create this fan film, and by their	11 f	finished.
12	participation, it would elevate the look, feel and	12	A. Sure.
13	finished product of the production, rather than, say,	13	Okay.
14	a person like me, who hasn't been from the film	14	Q. I'm going to direct your attention to a
15	industry making a fan film or might be considered less	¹⁵ F	post on June 13th, 2014. It says, "Terry McIntosh
16	than professional. He wanted people who actually	16 s	shared a video to Crowd Powered's Timeline."
17	worked on Star Trek or were professional actors or	17	"We would be most grateful if you would
18	professional artists to create all the materials to	18 c	consider helping to get the word out about the new
19	give it that extra elevation of quality.		independent Star Trek production, Star Trek: Axanar.
20	Q. Do you remember the professional actors		100% crowd funded by fans and for the fans. Thank
21	and artists that were involved in Axanar?		you!"
22	A. Oh, absolutely. Richard Hatch, a very	22	And then there's a link to a Facebook
23	wonderful gentleman. John Hertzler. He is another	23 p	post.
24	wonderful gentleman, just as a person, let alone an	24	Do you recognize this post?
25	actor. Kate Vernon, someone that I've admired since	25	A. Not specifically, but my mug shot is
	14		16
1		1	daha di san ang España di sana di si kana ang di sa Usa ang ta
1	16 Candles back in my youth, which wasn't recently.		right there, as Facebook would show, and so I'm quite
2	Gary Graham, from many series, Alien Nation and, of		sure that I posted it.
3	course, Star Trek. He'd be reprising his character of	3	Q. Why did you call Star Trek why did you
4	Soval, a vulcan character from Star Trek Enterprise,		call Star Trek: Axanar an independent Star Trek
5	since that character could theoretically still be	-	production?
6	alive in the Star Trek universe about the time where	6	A. That was the way Alec Peters wanted the
7	Axanar was taking place.		project to be conveyed, as an independent Star Trek
8	And let's see. Who am I missing?		production, by fans, for fans, but done by
9	Gary oh, at that time oh, what's		professionals.
10	his name? It was the Battlestar Galactica, as the	10	MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter
11	No. 2 guy. Bald. Worked with Kate Vernon.		to mark an exhibit, 186, a multipage document that
12	Q. We can come back to that.		starts with PL0006865. Thank you.
13	A. Sure.	13	(Deposition Exhibit 186 was marked
14	Q. You mentioned Soval.	14	for identification.)
15	A. Mm-hmm.	15	THE REPORTER: Exhibit 186.
16	Q. Did you talk to Mr. Peters about the look	16	Q. BY MS. JASON: Mr. McIntosh, I'm going to
17	of the Soval costume?		ask you to turn to the page where at the bottom it
18	A. Vaguely. I wasn't involved in things		says PL0006887. It's in the middle of the document
19	like that, since I'm based in Seattle, two states		but slightly towards the back.
20	away. You know, we're literally on the Vancouver,	20	A. Okay.
21	Canadian border here and they're down almost to the	21	It appears to me to be the Indiegogo
22	Mexican border. There's a distance, but he there		campaign, that was the last fundraiser of three for
23	was talk internally that he wanted all the costumes to		the production.
24	be as Star Trek canon as possible, and that was part	24	Q. Do you see the part that's in the red
25	of the professionalism of the project. He wanted	25	box?
	15		17
	15		

		1
1	A. Yes.	¹ some gaming videos of that Axanar mod for Sins of a
2	Q. So this says, "Axanar is not just the	2 Solar Empire and instead I found like dozens of empty
3	best independent Star Trek (don't call us a fan	 videos claiming to be 'Axanar full movie,' all of them
4	film!), but a new way of fans getting the content they	4 created minutes or hours ago. I'm just bringing it to
5	want. And you are part of that revolution."	⁵ attention."
6	Do you know who wrote this?	6 Is this post familiar to you?
7	A. Alec Peters.	 A. The concept behind it is quite familiar
8	Q. Why does it say "don't call us a fan	⁸ to me, yes.
9	film"?	9 Q. Do you see there's a post that says
10	A. That was Alec wanted the production to	¹⁰ "Terry McIntosh" on July 28th at 1:58 p.m., and it has
11	appear as professional as possible. Again, as I've	¹¹ a red box around it?
12	said before, by professionals, for Star Trek viewers.	12 A. Yes.
13	Anyone who is not just a fan of the fan film niche of	13 Q. And it says, "Terry McIntosh If we knew
14	Star Trek Trekkieness, he wanted it to be something	¹⁴ who is making them then we'd have them taken out,
15	recognized as an independent production that could be	15 Adam. In the meantime, when our registered trademark
16	made to look as polished as a proper CBS/Paramount	¹⁶ for Axanar is back from the feds then we'll be
17	production but made for pennies on the dollar, by	¹⁷ enrolled in YouTube's program that will automatically
18	fans. They would pour their passion into that to	¹⁸ filter them out."
19	create this work. It was very appealing, you know.	19 A. Yes.
20	But looking at this it just makes me	20 Q. Did you write that?
21	giggle in retrospect, because it's the talk	21 A. Yes. I remember writing this one
22	internally was "We're a fan film, we're a fan film,	22 specifically.
23	we're a fan film," but publicly he would always be	23 Q. Were there discussions at Axanar
24	presented as "We're an independent production," and	²⁴ regarding trademarking Axanar?
25	that contradiction did create some friction	25 A. Yes.
	18	20
1	internally.	1 Q. What were those discussions?
1 2	internally. Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to	1Q.What were those discussions?2A.It came about specifically for this type
	5	
2	Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to	A. It came about specifically for this type
2 3	Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film?	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions tomarket the film Axanar as not being a fan film?A. Specifically, yes.	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't
2 3 4 5	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else,
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. Q. Now I'd like you to turn to a page 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. Q. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. Q. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 O. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. O. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. O. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. O. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. Q. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? Yes. A. Okay. Q. Do you see at the top of the page there's 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can watch but not specifically this.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. Q. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? Yes. A. Okay. Q. Do you see at the top of the page there's a post by well, first of all, this is a Facebook 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can watch but not specifically this. That was an irritant because it made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. Q. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? Yes. A. Okay. Q. Do you see at the top of the page there's a post by well, first of all, this is a Facebook post. At the top of the in the search bar it says 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can watch but not specifically this. That was an irritant because it made Axanar look bad. You know, someone could go there, be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. Q. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. Q. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. Q. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? Yes. A. Okay. Q. Do you see at the top of the page there's a post by well, first of all, this is a Facebook post. At the top of the in the search bar it says "Axanar Face Group," and there is a post by Adam 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can watch but not specifically this. That was an irritant because it made Axanar look bad. You know, someone could go there, be pilfered out of cash, and then come back and complain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 O. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. O. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. O. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. O. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? Yes. A. Okay. O. Do you see at the top of the page there's a post by well, first of all, this is a Facebook post. At the top of the in the search bar it says "Axanar Face Group," and there is a post by Adam Kotaska, and it says that it was on July 28th at 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can watch but not specifically this. That was an irritant because it made Axanar look bad. You know, someone could go there, be pilfered out of cash, and then come back and complain to us, you know, how "us" meaning Axanar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Oid Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. O. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. O. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. O. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? Yes. A. Okay. O. Do you see at the top of the page there's a post by well, first of all, this is a Facebook post. At the top of the in the search bar it says "Axanar Face Group," and there is a post by Adam Kotaska, and it says that it was on July 28th at 1:49 p.m. It says, "Who keeps making these" "those 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can watch but not specifically this. That was an irritant because it made Axanar look bad. You know, someone could go there, be pilfered out of cash, and then come back and complain to us, you know, how "us" meaning Axanar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 O. Did Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. O. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. O. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. O. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? Yes. A. Okay. O. Do you see at the top of the page there's a post by well, first of all, this is a Facebook post. At the top of the in the search bar it says "Axanar Face Group," and there is a post by Adam Kotaska, and it says that it was on July 28th at 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can watch but not specifically this. That was an irritant because it made Axanar look bad. You know, someone could go there, be pilfered out of cash, and then come back and complain to us, you know, how "us" meaning Axanar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Oid Mr. Peters give instructions to market the film Axanar as not being a fan film? A. Specifically, yes. O. Did he instruct people to emphasize the fact that Axanar was using professionals? A. Yes. O. And was that in connection with it not being a fan film? A. That was in connection to the professional nature of how he wanted it to be perceived, yes. O. Now I'd like you to turn to a page towards the beginning of the document, and it's PL0006868. We're on Exhibit 186? Yes. A. Okay. O. Do you see at the top of the page there's a post by well, first of all, this is a Facebook post. At the top of the in the search bar it says "Axanar Face Group," and there is a post by Adam Kotaska, and it says that it was on July 28th at 1:49 p.m. It says, "Who keeps making these" "those 	 A. It came about specifically for this type of matter. One thing I've noticed is those who pirate movies and charge folks to be able to screen them online, say a movie that is still in the theaters or a televisions series that is popular, those who don't wish to buy it on Amazon.com or somewhere else, they'll post it through a fraudster streaming service. Some movies that haven't even come out yet, in order to lure people in by polluting search engine results, will put "Axanar full movie" on a fake video clip on these fraudster sites to lure people to click on them. They'll be redirected to a place where they can enter their PayPal information and give actual money to these typically overseas fraudsters, and find out that, A, what they're looking for doesn't actually exist, B, they're now out the money, and, C, they might find some pirated movies of some kind they can watch but not specifically this. That was an irritant because it made Axanar look bad. You know, someone could go there, be pilfered out of cash, and then come back and complain to us, you know, how "us" meaning Axanar

-			
1	So there was talk of a way to rather	1	to offer T-shirts or mugs or coffee. Other items that
2	than one at a time go to YouTube and shoot them down	2	could bring in further donations to the production to
3	as fake videos that were luring people into some sort	3	keep it solvent.
4	of scam, that a trademark application could be made	4	I don't recall any specific talks of
5	for the word "Axanar," which I remember specifically	5	there being an overt marketing campaign or merchandise
6	going to the trademark website for the government and	6	like being sold at Target, or anything of that nature.
7	seeing that it was not currently protected. That we	7	It was all strictly to be kept fairly internally. But
8	could do that and engage in YouTube's program that	8	just another revenue stream other than an Indiegogo or
9	would scan for the word "Axanar" automatically,	9	a Kickstarter, a way for more donations to come in.
10	flag at least bring it to our attention that videos	10	They were also incredibly vigilant, Alec
11	exist like that, and then potentially pull them out or	11	Peters specifically, in making sure that the words
12	knock them off of YouTube as a scam or a fake	12	"Star Trek" did not appear on any merchandise that was
13	automatically, which would lower the burden of myself	13	offered, or a likeness of one of the actors from one
14	or other people who were forced to waste time to deal	14	of a series, like, say, a William Shatner, or the USS
15	with that issue.	15	Enterprise likeness, things of that nature, which
16	Q. You mentioned potentially trademarking	16	would overtly potentially confuse folks. He wanted
17	the word "Axanar." Was there anything else that was	17	everything to be the USS Ares, Garth of Izar, things
18	discussed in terms of something that would be	18	that were him specifically as Garth of Izar, so his
19	trademarked relating to Axanar?	19	likeness, or the Axanar logo.
20	A. I specifically remember the word	20	To his benefit, you know, he he had
21	"Axanar." I don't remember anything else.	21	the foresight to not just go stampeding through that
22	Certainly they couldn't trademark "Star	22	china shop on anything that CBS or Paramount overtly
23	Trek," and that was one of the things that Alec was	23	owned.
24	concerned about shortly after Prelude to Axanar's	24	Q. He didn't go stampeding into like a
25	release, was getting "Star Trek" off of it, off of	25	bull in a china shop in terms of merchandise?
	22		24
1	Prelude to Axanar, off of the websites, off of any	1	A. Correct. Like I said, he didn't want to
2	in-person marketing, so bits that would appear on a	2	create a merchandise line at retail. And by him
3	convention floor or materials, he wanted "Star Trek"	3	saying that, he had obviously thought it through. But
4	out, to remove that potential irritant to CBS or	4	he definitely wanted to offer various products on the
5	Paramount, and those words were specifically said.	5	Axanar donor store, which is on the website of
б	But I only recall just trademarking the	6	AxanarProductions.com.
7	word "Axanar" for this purpose, the purpose of the	7	Q. Can you please turn to the next page of
8	context of this you know, getting the fraudsters at	8	Exhibit 186, PL0006869.
9	bay, and then after the the lawsuit had been filed	9	A. Okay.
10	and served on them, it was discussed that that could	10	Q. If you look towards the bottom of the
11	potentially be a bargaining chip, if they were	11	page, there's a post that's outlined in a red box. Do
12	successfully able to trademark the word "Axanar," to	12	you see that?
13	be able to maybe bring that to the bargaining table	13	A. I do. I also recall writing it.
14	with the plaintiffs.	14	Q. All righty.
15	Nothing ever came of that. I don't	15	It says, "Terry McIntosh" this is
16	believe they ever filed for a trademark, but it was	16	something you wrote "'Axanar' is not trademarked
17	discussed at some time.	17	with the feds, because no one bothered to do so,
18	Q. As a bargaining chip for settlement with	18	including CBS. We walked in and took it. In the case
		19	of registered trademarks, the first person in line
19	the plaintiffs in this case?		
	the plaintiffs in this case? A. Yes.	20	gets the goods, so to speak, especially since a
19	-	20 21	-
19 20	A. Yes.		gets the goods, so to speak, especially since a
19 20 21	A. Yes.Q. Was there any other purpose for	21	gets the goods, so to speak, especially since a trademark search showed no competing or close marks
19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. Was there any other purpose for trademarking "Axanar"?	21 22	gets the goods, so to speak, especially since a trademark search showed no competing or close marks that are already registered."
19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes. Q. Was there any other purpose for trademarking "Axanar"? A. There were brief and I vaguely 	21 22 23	gets the goods, so to speak, especially since a trademark search showed no competing or close marks that are already registered." What did you mean when you said, "We
19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Yes. Q. Was there any other purpose for trademarking "Axanar"? A. There were brief and I vaguely remember conversations of being able to merchandise, 	21 22 23 24	gets the goods, so to speak, especially since a trademark search showed no competing or close marks that are already registered." What did you mean when you said, "We walked in and took it"?

1 that go and check on the trademark website. I did, 1 A. As a corporate entity? 2 just as I mentioned a few moments ago, found that it 2 It's my understanding that it's a	
2 just as I mentioned a few moments and found that it 2 It's my understanding that it's a	
³ wasn't specifically registered under the trademark ³ registered S corp in California that is the legal	
4 database, which was the tool that I used for the 4 entity that the Axanar fan film operates under a	is a
⁵ Patent and Trademark Office saw that it wasn't ⁵ business.	
 ⁶ registered, let Alec know that, and he wanted to put ⁶ Q. Does it do any other business? 	
7 in motion the ability to register it. 7 A. Not that I'm aware of, other than Axa	nar
 Nothing, to my knowledge, ever came of business. Meaning fundraisers, getting the stud 	oit
9 that, after he after even reminding him several 9 going, things of that nature. I don't believe it of	oes
¹⁰ times of other fraudster sites or those fake videos ¹⁰ any other business, no.	
¹¹ that we had talked about just a short time ago were ¹¹ Q. Did you have a title with Axanar	
¹² continuing to come up. I don't believe that they ever ¹² Productions?	
13did trademark it.13A.Yes, towards the end.I was the chief	F
14 Q. Do you know whether an application was14technical officer of the corporation, for the purp	oses
¹⁵ filed to trademark it? ¹⁵ of the production.	
16A.I don't believe there was, no.Nothing16Q.You mentioned towards the end to	hat that
¹⁷ to my knowledge, anyway. ¹⁷ was your title. When did you stop working	g for Axanar
18Q.If you could turn the page, please, to18Productions?	
¹⁹ PL0006870. There's a post in the middle of the page, ¹⁹ A. That would have been on May 15th of	f this
²⁰ another Facebook post, says "Terry McIntosh." Do you ²⁰ year. May 15th-ish.	
²¹ see that in the middle, where it starts with, "Aye, ²¹ Q. And why did you stop working for	Axanar
²² and in" ²² Productions?	
23A.Yes.23A.Got tired of the drama.Axanar, when	n it
24 Q. So it says, "Aye, and in this matter 24 started, was brilliant and creative and positive a	ind
²⁵ we've spoken to outside counsel who researched the ²⁵ just a den of good feelings, doing wonderful thi	ngs
26	28
20	20
¹ word 'Axanar' and signaled the all clear. All we have ¹ with wonderful people to create something p	ositive for
² to do is wait for the feds to do their thing, which ² a franchise that we all loved. Towards the la	
³ involved processing the paperwork, performing their ³ months that I was with the production, and t	
4 own search through," and then it continues. 4 includes a period of several months before th	
⁵ A. Yes. ⁵ the lawsuit was served, up until the time I le	
6 Q. What outside counsel did you speak to? 6 had just become bitter and paranoid and and	
7 A. I didn't speak to anyone. This was all 7 vindictive, and I didn't like who I was becom	-
 ⁸ information relayed back to me from Alec. Alec is the ⁸ because of that, and since I was a volunteer 	-
⁹ alpha and the omega at Axanar. Nothing happens ⁹ wasn't being paid, I'm out the door.	
¹⁰ without his direct knowledge and involvement. ¹⁰ I decided to go back to work, start	
¹¹ So I was told by him that that was ¹¹ earning some revenue, evening some income	again after
¹² that process was in motion. He was going to have it ¹² two years of not, by choosing to participate i	-
¹³ trademarked after I found that it wasn't currently ¹³ trademarked after I found that it wasn't currently	
¹⁴ trademarked and let him know. He was going to speak ¹⁴ environment. So that's what I did.	-
¹⁵ to whoever his attorney was at the time. ¹⁵ Q. Did Mr. Peters ever offer you st	ock in
16 This is pre-lawsuit, mind you, so 16 Axanar?	
17 Winston & Strawn was not in the equation at that time. 17 A. Several times.	
¹⁸ Alec said that he was going to have it ¹⁸ Q. When was that?	
¹⁹ done. Like many things, it never happened. So ¹⁹ A. Around, I would say, September-isl	1 .
20Q.Do you know who his outside counsel was20Q.Of 2016?	
²¹ at that time? ²¹ A. No, of 2015.	
22 A. Not specifically. I just remember him 22 Five percent in total of the for-profil	-
 ²³ saying it was a lady. I don't know who she is, ²³ studio, the new corporation that he was start 	
 though. though.	-
²⁵ Q. What is Axanar Productions? ²⁵ five percent would be due to past contributio	
27	29

1	Axanar itself you know, on the film and helping	¹ when I had decided, "Okay. Well, Alec, you're a good
2	around that, with a three-year vesting period. The	 salesman; I'm a geek. We can work this out. You sell
3	5 61	3 the thing once I finish it. I'll write the thing. So
4	other 2.5 percent would be for my past and ongoing	
	contributions in the Ares Digital software that I	
5	conceived of and created, which is a fulfillment	5 speak. You're out front and center, I'm down in the
6	platform, that would be used by Axanar to fulfill its	6 engine room, and we can" "with that combination, we
7	donor perks, but also I wanted it to be a revenue	⁷ can turn this into a for-profit venture."
8	stream for myself. If I'm going to put all this	8 Still owned by me, he gets a cut for his
9	effort into it, we could and by "we," I say	9 participation, but that could move forward.
10	whomever was involved in it at the time, would be able	10 Over a period of a year, my desire to go
11	to make it a commercial product and offer it to	¹¹ into business with Alec diminished significantly,
12	anybody who used Kickstarter or Indiegogo and had	12 especially once the lawsuit hit, and in my opinion he
13	perks to fulfill.	¹³ went a little crazy on social media, saying things
14	Q. When you reference the commercial	14 that probably shouldn't have been said publicly,
15	product, you're just talking about Ares Digital?	15 especially when you're facing a lawsuit from two
16		16 multibillion-dollar corporations. In my opinion,
17		inditional dental eerperationer in my opinion,
	Q. And what was the commercial product?	
18	A. The software itself of Ares Digital. So	18 not lashing out at donors and the public and carrying
19	Ares Digital was it came about because with the	¹⁹ on like that.
20	Prelude to Axanar fundraiser there they used the	20 That caused me to back off of working on
21	BackerKit software, which is a commercial product that	the Ares Digital product at all. I hadn't worked on
22	you load your donor information into, everybody who's	22 it since January of of this year. I just shelved
23	donated to the cause, and it was a system where it	23 it. I had given thought of going back to work, and
24	would say, "Okay, you owe John Smith three patches, a	that's what I did. My thought process for that was to
25	copy of the film," and blah, blah, blah, "for his \$50	25 lower my stress level and general drama level by going
	30	32
1		
1	donation." Things of that nature. It would keep	¹ back to work and just creating a buffer between myself
2	track of who donated at which level, which physical or	² and Axanar with work.
3	digital perks they would be able to receive for their	³ That had the opposite effect that I had
4	participation and contribution.	4 intended, because instead of creating a buffer to
5	It was terribly expensive to use	⁵ allow myself to decompress, in using my own words,
6	BackerKit. I believe Axanar paid over \$10,000. And	⁶ it allowed me to open my eyes and kind of see what was
7	functionally it was just a mess, in our opinion. My	7 going on in the bigger picture, and I didn't like
8	opinion, Diana's opinion, Alec's opinion. It was just	8 that. That is when I decided to remove myself from
9	a hard-to-use piece of software. And I'm like, "Well,	⁹ the production and just it just wasn't fun anymore.
10	I'm a computer geek. I can probably knock this out,"	¹⁰ I didn't like the environment. I just went back to
11	I'm thinking to myself.	¹¹ work full-time and washed my hands of Axanar and Ares
12	So over a period of about two weekends	12 Digital.
13	two weeks, I created a prototype of my own version,	¹³ Q. You mentioned Mr. Peters lashing out at
7.4		•
14		$\pm \pm$ uonors. In what way did with Peters lash out at
14 15	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?"	,, _,, _
15	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work	¹⁵ donors?
15 16	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this."	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him
15 16 17	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or
15 16 17 18	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes,
15 16 17 18 19	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate to Axanar could log in using the e-mail address that	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes, something that he has said previously, and usually
15 16 17 18 19 20	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate to Axanar could log in using the e-mail address that they had provided us with their donation, download	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes, something that he has said previously, and usually they come armed with screen shots so it can't be taken
15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate to Axanar could log in using the e-mail address that they had provided us with their donation, download their digital perks or a copy of the script or a	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes, something that he has said previously, and usually they come armed with screen shots so it can't be taken out of context, and confront him with it, to directly
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate to Axanar could log in using the e-mail address that they had provided us with their donation, download their digital perks or a copy of the script or a little set of photos, things of that nature. They	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes, something that he has said previously, and usually they come armed with screen shots so it can't be taken out of context, and confront him with it, to directly contradict something that he has later said, he
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate to Axanar could log in using the e-mail address that they had provided us with their donation, download their digital perks or a copy of the script or a little set of photos, things of that nature. They could log in and pull them down at their leisure, so	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes, something that he has said previously, and usually they come armed with screen shots so it can't be taken out of context, and confront him with it, to directly contradict something that he has later said, he typically lashes out, calls them a hater, a loser,
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate to Axanar could log in using the e-mail address that they had provided us with their donation, download their digital perks or a copy of the script or a little set of photos, things of that nature. They could log in and pull them down at their leisure, so it was an automated process.	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes, something that he has said previously, and usually they come armed with screen shots so it can't be taken out of context, and confront him with it, to directly contradict something that he has later said, he typically lashes out, calls them a hater, a loser, questions their manhood or womanhood, just schoolyard
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate to Axanar could log in using the e-mail address that they had provided us with their donation, download their digital perks or a copy of the script or a little set of photos, things of that nature. They could log in and pull them down at their leisure, so	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes, something that he has said previously, and usually they come armed with screen shots so it can't be taken out of context, and confront him with it, to directly contradict something that he has later said, he typically lashes out, calls them a hater, a loser,
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	and I plopped it down, "Ta-da. What do you think?" They liked it. I "Okay, I can work with this." So I created a more static non-database-driven version, where people who donate to Axanar could log in using the e-mail address that they had provided us with their donation, download their digital perks or a copy of the script or a little set of photos, things of that nature. They could log in and pull them down at their leisure, so it was an automated process.	 donors? A. Anyone, donor, fan, critic, that asks him a question on social media that he doesn't like or makes an accusation or takes one of his past quotes, something that he has said previously, and usually they come armed with screen shots so it can't be taken out of context, and confront him with it, to directly contradict something that he has later said, he typically lashes out, calls them a hater, a loser, questions their manhood or womanhood, just schoolyard

1	And that was also another significant	1 that money was coming into the production.
2	factor of why I decided to divorce myself from it, is	² Q. And that money was paying for the rent?
3	it's you know, I realize that we're a fan film, and	³ A. Rent everything.
4	in my mind that's what we were. He wanted to call it	4 And then later I find out it was also
5	a professional production. Knock yourself out. But	⁵ paying a check to him as income and a check to Diana
6	in the end you don't go and punch the people who	⁶ and a check to others. So that was money going out.
7		
8	fundraised your your effort and punch them in the	
9	face and call them a loser just because they have	F
	questions about the money they gave you.	
10	Q. You mentioned a new studio that you said	10 still operating, that has since gone from just Axanar
11	was for profit.	¹¹ itself to now it is a separate corporation renting out
12	A. Yes.	12 the studio space for income.
13	Q. What were you referring to?	13 Just recently Alec says that every dollar
14	A. A point in time came around, I would say,	that is raised or that is brought in from that effort
15	late 2014 that Alec had finally pushed through and	¹⁵ is going back into Axanar, but they're still two
16	convinced everybody that it he wanted to get a	¹⁶ completely separate corporations, with no
17	studio space just for Axanar, rather than renting a	¹⁷ accountability. No one can see where that money's
18	space like he did for Prelude to Axanar. So Prelude	¹⁸ going, and that's another way that he lashes out at
19	to Axanar, down in Hollywood, he found a studio space	¹⁹ people that question that.
20	he could rent for a week. Then he'd put up all the	20 Q. You say two separate corporations. What
21	green screens and all the stuff, and when that was	are the two corporations?
22	done he'd tear everything down and walk away and give	A. So there's Axanar Productions, which the
23	the studio a check for 10 grand or whatever it was.	Axanar fan film and everything related to that
24	And that's just done with.	²⁴ operates under, and then he finally started from a
25	He wanted a studio space that was just	third party bringing it to my attention, he had
	34	36
1	for Axanar so he could build all the sets, which the	¹ incorporated in Georgia Industry Studios, which is a
2	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people	² completely separate for-profit corporation, at least
2 3	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California,
2 3 4	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know,	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't
2 3	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before.	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and
2 3 4	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space
2 3 4 5	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before.	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and
2 3 4 5 6	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space
2 3 4 5 6 7	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it.	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed,	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed, Well, that's an ongoing expense, and we only have X number of dollars total. How is that going to be	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that space to other productions, whomever they may be, that money goes into Axanar Productions to help pay Axanar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed, Well, that's an ongoing expense, and we only have X number of dollars total. How is that going to be self-sustaining?	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that space to other productions, whomever they may be, that money goes into Axanar Productions to help pay Axanar Productions back for the year and a half that it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed, Well, that's an ongoing expense, and we only have X number of dollars total. How is that going to be self-sustaining? Q. By "X number of dollars total," do you 	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that space to other productions, whomever they may be, that money goes into Axanar Productions to help pay Axanar Productions back for the year and a half that it's hemorrhaged money for the studio space. That remains
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed, Well, that's an ongoing expense, and we only have X number of dollars total. How is that going to be self-sustaining? Q. By "X number of dollars total," do you mean of donor funds? 	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that space to other productions, whomever they may be, that money goes into Axanar Productions to help pay Axanar Productions back for the year and a half that it's hemorrhaged money for the studio space. That remains to be seen whether it's true or not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed, Well, that's an ongoing expense, and we only have X number of dollars total. How is that going to be self-sustaining? 0. By "X number of dollars total," do you mean of donor funds? 	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that space to other productions, whomever they may be, that money goes into Axanar Productions to help pay Axanar Productions back for the year and a half that it's hemorrhaged money for the studio space. That remains to be seen whether it's true or not. My personal opinion is likely not. But I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed, Well, that's an ongoing expense, and we only have X number of dollars total. How is that going to be self-sustaining? 0. By "X number of dollars total," do you mean of donor funds? A. Correct. Money that was raised from the Kickstarter or the Indiegogo or ongoing contributions 	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that space to other productions, whomever they may be, that money goes into Axanar Productions to help pay Axanar Productions back for the year and a half that it's hemorrhaged money for the studio space. That remains to be seen whether it's true or not. My personal opinion is likely not. But I have no proof either way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed, Well, that's an ongoing expense, and we only have X number of dollars total. How is that going to be self-sustaining? 0. By "X number of dollars total," do you mean of donor funds? 	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that space to other productions, whomever they may be, that money goes into Axanar Productions to help pay Axanar Productions back for the year and a half that it's hemorrhaged money for the studio space. That remains to be seen whether it's true or not. My personal opinion is likely not. But I have no proof either way.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 sets are significant. I mean, they're the people who built them I've seen them in person. Very nice. That's the first time I've ever seen, you know, Hollywood sets before. So they're proper they were built very well. And they're not the type of thing that, in my opinion, you can easily build somewhere else and bring in, just because it would require, in my opinion, a lot of trucks, and you'd need people to physically get them out of trucks and move them into places, and So Alec wanted to get a studio space that was just for Axanar, rent it out, lower cost, meaning a place that wasn't obscenely expensive per month that he could or per month. He could keep it for a long period of time; Axanar would run out of it. In those conversations it was discussed, Well, that's an ongoing expense, and we only have X number of dollars total. How is that going to be self-sustaining? 0. By "X number of dollars total," do you mean of donor funds? A. Correct. Money that was raised from the Kickstarter or the Indiegogo or ongoing contributions 	 completely separate for-profit corporation, at least as how it's registered, doing business in California, and they're now in control to what extent, I don't know, but that entity is in control of the lease and other fiscal responsibilities of that studio space existing or continuing to operate. So I would assume utilities, the actual lease itself, which, if I recall correctly, is about 12,000 bucks a month, so not an insignificant amount of money. So it's my understanding that just to keep the lights on is about \$15,000 a month. And it's my understanding that Industry Studios, that now separate legal entity, is responsible for that portion of it. Alec has said publicly in the last few weeks that any money raised from renting out that space to other productions, whomever they may be, that money goes into Axanar Productions to help pay Axanar Productions back for the year and a half that it's hemorrhaged money for the studio space. That remains to be seen whether it's true or not. My personal opinion is likely not. But I have no proof either way.

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

-			
1	creating a for-profit studio?		various little groups that that was a possibility.
2	A. So the original discussion was and it	2	And I think a few other similar type of
3	was more of a roundtable via Facebook, or maybe it was	3	things. I just don't remember what they were.
4	a YouTube group or you know, where you're behind	4	Q. You can't remember right now any specific
5	your webcam. And it was discussed, Well, if you're	5	names of anyone else?
6	going to do this and you're going to get this space,	6	A. Well, there was David Gerrold oh,
7	it's not going to be cheap, and you can't just, you	7	Richard Hatch had something I believe, some project
8	know, hemorrhage money into this thing every month to	8	that he was involved on a third-party project, they
9	be able to keep it going, because every month that	9	needed a place to shoot.
10	it's sitting there and you're not making Axanar is	10	Q. Do you recall what that project was?
11	less money that you're going to have to build the sets	11	A. Personally, it didn't look interesting to
12	and get the costumes and bring in the people who do	12	me, and if I don't dig it, it kind of goes in one ear
13	the lights and the electricity and to make the	13	and out the other.
14		14	
15	actual film. So how is this thing going to exist for	15	•
	any period of time?		A. I don't no. It was a sci-fi-related
16	At least until the film's done. Because	16	thing, but it really was its own independent property.
17	there was talk that the film isn't going to be ready	17	It really didn't have anything to do with Star Trek.
18	for about a year at this point, which, for those of us	18	I think they even did a little like
19	who were thinking it was going to be a one-year	19	three-minute teaser or something that they cobbled
20	commitment to participate in Axanar, we're now at two	20	together for a pitch video for a potential fundraiser.
21	years. So some of us were getting a little antsy.	21	I don't know if anything ever came of it or not.
22	But a point in time came where everybody	22	Q. Was that teaser filmed at the studio?
23	sat down and was like, Okay, what can we do? Why	23	A. Not that I'm aware of. I don't believe
24	don't you slide all the Star Trek sets for Axanar off	24	it was. If I remember it correctly, it looked like it
25	to the side and then rent out a portion of it, you	25	was filmed at a quarry or something. It had a lot of
	38		40
1	know, for a day or a week or whatever it happens to	1	rocks and it was a dystopian type of theme. So I
2	know, for a day or a week or whatever it happens to be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo	2	rocks and it was a dystopian type of theme. So I don't think it was actually shot at the studio.
	•		
2	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo	2	don't think it was actually shot at the studio.
2 3	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They	2 3	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the
2 3 4	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having	2 3 4	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like
2 3 4 5	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because	2 3 4 5	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not
2 3 4 5 6	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the	2 3 4 5 6	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some
2 3 4 5 6 7	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that	2 3 4 5 6 7	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with.
2 3 4 5 7 8 9	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. 0. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. O. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek series, to potentially turn one of his more recent 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio space's green screen, and I remember that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek series, to potentially turn one of his more recent books into like a webisode series for YouTube or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio space's green screen, and I remember that production someone had posted in one of the hater
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek series, to potentially turn one of his more recent books into like a webisode series for YouTube or something of that nature. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio space's green screen, and I remember that production someone had posted in one of the hater groups, that I'm now a part of, that that third-party
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek series, to potentially turn one of his more recent books into like a webisode series for YouTube or something of that nature. I don't know what came of it. Like I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. Q. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio space's green screen, and I remember that production someone had posted in one of the hater groups, that I'm now a part of, that that third-party production was saying that they were going to use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek series, to potentially turn one of his more recent books into like a webisode series for YouTube or something of that nature. I don't know what came of it. Like I said, I'm two states away so I'm not privy to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. 0. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio space's green screen, and I remember that production someone had posted in one of the hater groups, that I'm now a part of, that that third-party production was saying that they were going to use Industry Studios as a filming location.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek series, to potentially turn one of his more recent books into like a webisode series for YouTube or something of that nature. I don't know what came of it. Like I said, I'm two states away so I'm not privy to everything that goes on down there, but there was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. O. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio space's green screen, and I remember that production someone had posted in one of the hater groups, that I'm now a part of, that that third-party production was saying that they were going to use Industry Studios as a filming location. Q. And Industry Studios is the studio that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek series, to potentially turn one of his more recent books into like a webisode series for YouTube or something of that nature. I don't know what came of it. Like I said, I'm two states away so I'm not privy to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. 0. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio space's green screen, and I remember that production someone had posted in one of the hater groups, that I'm now a part of, that that third-party production was saying that they were going to use Industry Studios as a filming location.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 be, people can come in from, you know, a Scooby Doo film or goodness knows what it happens to be. They can use the sets, pay Axanar a couple grand for having done that free money, in my opinion, because otherwise that space would just be sitting there doing nothing anyway and that could help offset the monthly costs of Axanar holding the lease for that space. Other people agreed. Alec was already well ahead of that discussion, where he was getting ready to do that. Q. Did Mr. Peters talk to anyone to put that plan in motion, any third parties, about potentially renting out the space from him? A. I do recall him speaking with David Gerrold, who is an author and he wrote the Trouble with Tribbles episode of the original Star Trek series, to potentially turn one of his more recent books into like a webisode series for YouTube or something of that nature. I don't know what came of it. Like I said, I'm two states away so I'm not privy to everything that goes on down there, but there was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	don't think it was actually shot at the studio. I do know two things have shot at the studio post my departure. Some sort of office or like an awards show scene for some production that I'm not familiar with, because Alec had posted photos about it on the Industry Studios website. It looked like some sort of awards show reception scene from some project that I'm not familiar with. O. Was that related to Axanar excuse me to Star Trek? A. Not that I'm aware of. It didn't look like it. It looked like a current time period piece, so something that was happening in our present day, based on the costumes and whatnot. And then there was another project that completed fundraising on Kickstarter just in the past few months that wanted to film using the studio space's green screen, and I remember that production someone had posted in one of the hater groups, that I'm now a part of, that that third-party production was saying that they were going to use Industry Studios as a filming location. Q. And Industry Studios is the studio that

1	rent is approximately 12- to \$15,000 a month?	1 have zero experience in the entertainment world or the
2	A. Yes.	² Hollywood world or and have no real desire to get
3	Q. That was used to shoot Star Trek: Axanar?	³ into that. I mean, if something happens, cool, but it
4	A. Correct.	4 was just I had joked to you before this process
5	Well, let me back up there. Just to be	⁵ that that was how I participating in Axanar is how
6	clear, Prelude to Axanar was not filmed at that studio	⁶ I chose to invest my midlife crisis. Instead of
7	space. That was filmed at I think it's pronounced	7 buying a Corvette, I took what turned out to be two
8	Cathay Studios, kind of down in in LA or	⁸ years off to try something new and fun and meet Star
9	Hollywood proper.	⁹ Trek actors and participate in something that I was
10	To my knowledge, there's only one thing	¹⁰ really passionate about, and unfortunately that's kind
11	regarding Star Trek: Axanar that's been filmed at the	¹¹ of gone straight into the ground from 30,000 feet, so
12	studio, and technically it was filmed in the parking	12 it's
13	lot, and that is the vulcan scene, where natural light	13 I don't regret participating in it,
14	was used with green screens to show Gary Graham as	14 because I have somehow managed to have the entire
15	Soval and Diana Kingsbury was a little pixel in the	¹⁵ Hollywood experience, from what I understand, in one
16	back comped in, and then an actor that I'm not	¹⁶ project, from awesome at one end to a litigious train
17	familiar with, and they created about a two-minute	¹⁷ wreck on the other, so I've had that full cheese wheel
18	scene for the recent Indiegogo. It was part of the	18 of experience that I do not choose to move forward
19	pitch video. "Here's what we're working on."	¹⁹ with.
20	Q. Were you there when they filmed the	20 Q. Mr. McIntosh, I'm going to direct your
21	vulcan scene?	²¹ attention back to Exhibit 186, and it's
22	A. No.	Page PL0006871. It's the document we were talking
23	Q. Were you you mentioned that Mr. Peters	about with the trademark issues.
24	offered stock to you in Axanar Productions. Did he	²⁴ If you look towards the bottom of the
25	ever say how much Axanar Productions was worth?	²⁵ page, do you see that there's a post by Sturm VomAlk,
	40	
	42	44
1	A It wasn't stack in Avanar Draductions	1 and it looks like it's siting toit states 15 USC
1	A. It wasn't stock in Axanar Productions.	 and it looks like it's citing to it states 15 USC Section 1127 and it is saving "The term 'trademark'
2	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit	² Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark'
2 3	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any
2 3 4	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"?
2 3 4 5	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct.	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes.
2 3 4 5 6	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth	 2 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' 3 includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any 4 combination thereof used by a person"? 5 A. I see that, yes. 6 Q. And do you see below there's a post that
2 3 4 5 6 7	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit,	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity.	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent,	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property.	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual registered company and turn that into a profit center.	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And that was in relation to the like the donor store.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual registered company and turn that into a profit center. That I have since declined as well. So I	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And that was in relation to the like the donor store. So offering a shirt that says "Axanar" on it, or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual registered company and turn that into a profit center. That I have since declined as well. So I walked away with nothing, and I'm perfectly fine with	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And that was in relation to the like the donor store. So offering a shirt that says "Axanar" on it, or offering a mug or things of that nature, that said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual registered company and turn that into a profit center. That I have since declined as well. So I walked away with nothing, and I'm perfectly fine with that.	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And that was in relation to the like the donor store. So offering a shirt that says "Axanar" on it, or offering a mug or things of that nature, that said "Axanar," where if they were sold, that money the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual registered company and turn that into a profit center. That I have since declined as well. So I walked away with nothing, and I'm perfectly fine with that. Just to be clear, I wasn't expecting pay	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And that was in relation to the like the donor store. So offering a shirt that says "Axanar" on it, or offering a mug or things of that nature, that said "Axanar," where if they were sold, that money the profit from it would be money that goes into the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual registered company and turn that into a profit center. That I have since declined as well. So I walked away with nothing, and I'm perfectly fine with that. Just to be clear, I wasn't expecting pay or compensation of any kind for my participation with	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And that was in relation to the like the donor store. So offering a shirt that says "Axanar" on it, or offering a mug or things of that nature, that said "Axanar," where if they were sold, that money the production for its ongoing expenses, things of that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual registered company and turn that into a profit center. That I have since declined as well. So I walked away with nothing, and I'm perfectly fine with that. Just to be clear, I wasn't expecting pay or compensation of any kind for my participation with Axanar. I was just in it to have fun and try	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And that was in relation to the like the donor store. So offering a shirt that says "Axanar" on it, or offering a mug or things of that nature, that said "Axanar," where if they were sold, that money the production for its ongoing expenses, things of that nature.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It was always to be stock in this separate for-profit entity that, in my understanding, now owns or controls the debt for the studio space, and it's now known as Industry Studios, if my information is correct. So it was never, "Axanar itself is worth a million bucks, and we want to give you five percent." It was never that, to which, to his credit, is probably smart he didn't do that. It was always this separate entity. And it was a total of five percent, 2.5 percent for past contributions to Axanar and ongoing contributions I was expected to stay and then 2.5 percent for finishing the Ares Digital product, which was on which was and is my property. To this day it's still mine. He owns he owns nothing about that. To turn that into an actual registered company and turn that into a profit center. That I have since declined as well. So I walked away with nothing, and I'm perfectly fine with that. Just to be clear, I wasn't expecting pay or compensation of any kind for my participation with	 Section 1127, and it is saying, "The term 'trademark' includes any word, name, symbol, or device, or any combination thereof used by a person"? A. I see that, yes. Q. And do you see below there's a post that says "Terry McIntosh Commerce," it looks like it's saying it's not equal to profit, "Sturm. We can be not-for-profit, as we are, of course, and still conduct commerce, and still have registered trademarks." What commerce was it that you were that Axanar was conducting? A. In that context and, again, I remember this conversation fairly well. Or this this specific set of posts, because I had to do some research on it, ask Alec questions and whatnot. And that was in relation to the like the donor store. So offering a shirt that says "Axanar" on it, or offering a mug or things of that nature, that said "Axanar," where if they were sold, that money the production for its ongoing expenses, things of that

-	RI 000 / 070	
1	PL0006872.	1 have something taken down from a trademark is a bit
2	If you look at the very bottom of the	2 more involved. They actually require you to have a
3	page, there's the post "Terry McIntosh," and it,	³ registered trademark. We can't just we and I
4	again, has the red box around it. It says, "Yeah we	4 say "we" again in the context of I was still
5	know about those. Once our registered trademark for	5 participating in Axanar. We couldn't go to YouTube
6	'Axanar' is back from the feds then YouTube will	6 and say, "Well, we're creating Axanar. These people
7	banhammer the bajeebuz out of the name" "out of	7 are spamming out with fraudster intentions that
8	those based on the name Axanar. Now, if they hadn't	8 they're" "that they have an Axanar," without and
9	used our copywritten art then we could have nuked them	⁹ we couldn't do anything about it unless we had that
10	now, but, alas, they aren't," and then it has the sad	10 actual trademark. YouTube would have just said,
11	face.	¹¹ "Well, file and get a trademark and we'll work with ¹² you."
12	A. Sure.	j jour
13	Q. Do you remember writing this?	
14	A. I've used that fundamental concept in	,
15 16	many replies to folks, yes.	
	Q. Did anyone register for a copyright in	
17 18	anything relating to Axanar?	
	A. Not that I'm aware of. It was more of an	18at Axanar where, "Alec, go register this as a19trademark."
19 20	implied copyright as an artist.	
20	Say if I post a photo that I've taken of	20"Yeah, I'm on it. I'm on it."21To my understanding, it's he never
21	this process or outside of a tree or something and I	22 nothing's ever come of it.
23	post it on Facebook, and someone takes that image and	23 Q. You mentioned merchandise as being one of
23	uses it in marketing, let's say, and I recognize, "No,	24 the sources of the in-commerce definition before,
25	I took that photo because you can see my thumb in the	 where we were talking about the in trademark,
20	corner," or something to that effect, there's an	² ³ where we were taking about the in trademark,
	46	48
1	implied convright based on my understanding	1 the the commerce that was being conducted was for
1 2	implied copyright, based on my understanding.	 the the commerce that was being conducted was for merchandise.
2	I am not an attorney. Let's just get	² merchandise.
	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my	 2 merchandise. 3 A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct.
2 3	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied	 2 merchandise. 3 A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct.
2 3 4	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to	 2 merchandise. 3 A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. 4 Q. Was there anything else that was that 5 was a use in commerce that would fall within that?
2 3 4 5	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you	 2 merchandise. 3 A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. 4 Q. Was there anything else that was that 5 was a use in commerce that would fall within that? 6 A. Later and by "later" I mean after much
2 3 4 5 6	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you	 2 merchandise. 3 A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. 4 Q. Was there anything else that was that 5 was a use in commerce that would fall within that? 6 A. Later and by "later" I mean after much 7 of this these discussions Alec had, without the
2 3 4 5 6 7	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back.	 2 merchandise. 3 A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. 4 Q. Was there anything else that was that 5 was a use in commerce that would fall within that? 6 A. Later and by "later" I mean after much 7 of this these discussions Alec had, without the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you	 2 merchandise. 3 A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. 4 Q. Was there anything else that was that 5 was a use in commerce that would fall within that? 6 A. Later and by "later" I mean after much 7 of this these discussions Alec had, without the 8 knowledge of most of us involved with the production
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright.	 2 merchandise. 3 A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. 4 Q. Was there anything else that was that 5 was a use in commerce that would fall within that? 6 A. Later and by "later" I mean after much 7 of this these discussions Alec had, without the 8 knowledge of most of us involved with the production 9 at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist,	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them.	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if those fraudsters, who were trying to pull money out of	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there would be Kharn's who was the Klingon bad guy in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if those fraudsters, who were trying to pull money out of people to see a film that hadn't even been created	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there would be Kharn's who was the Klingon bad guy in Axanar. There would be Kharn's dark roast coffee and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if those fraudsters, who were trying to pull money out of people to see a film that hadn't even been created yet, would have used, say, a photo of the USS Ares or	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there would be Kharn's who was the Klingon bad guy in Axanar. There would be Kharn's dark roast coffee and Andorian ice coffee and just a whole bunch of stupid
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if those fraudsters, who were trying to pull money out of people to see a film that hadn't even been created yet, would have used, say, a photo of the USS Ares or a piece of marketing that we could flatly say, "Look,	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there would be Kharn's who was the Klingon bad guy in Axanar. There would be Kharn's dark roast coffee and Andorian ice coffee and just a whole bunch of stupid
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if those fraudsters, who were trying to pull money out of people to see a film that hadn't even been created yet, would have used, say, a photo of the USS Ares or a piece of marketing that we could flatly say, "Look, we" "this is our art. You can't use our art," then we could go to YouTube and file a little copyright," and	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there would be Kharn's who was the Klingon bad guy in Axanar. There would be Kharn's dark roast coffee and Andorian ice coffee and just a whole bunch of stupid stuff. I came later to find out that they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if those fraudsters, who were trying to pull money out of people to see a film that hadn't even been created yet, would have used, say, a photo of the USS Ares or a piece of marketing that we could flatly say, "Look, we" "this is our art. You can't use our art," then we could go to YouTube and file a little copyright," and that to make that go away.	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there would be Kharn's who was the Klingon bad guy in Axanar. There would be Kharn's dark roast coffee and Andorian ice coffee and just a whole bunch of stupid stuff. I came later to find out that they were actually offering it not on the Axanar donor store but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if those fraudsters, who were trying to pull money out of people to see a film that hadn't even been created yet, would have used, say, a photo of the USS Ares or a piece of marketing that we could flatly say, "Look, we" "this is our art. You can't use our art," then we could go to YouTube and file a little copyright," and	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there would be Kharn's who was the Klingon bad guy in Axanar. There would be Kharn's dark roast coffee and Andorian ice coffee and just a whole bunch of stupid stuff. I came later to find out that they were actually offering it not on the Axanar donor store but that little third-party company was actually offering
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I am not an attorney. Let's just get that out of the way right now. But there's my understanding that as creator there is an implied copyright for your work, and if someone wishes to properly file for an actual legal copyright, where you give the Feds 200 bucks or whatever it is, that you get a little certificate back. In this case it was an implied copyright. We have created some marketing imagery that we have the original files for, we have the original artist, there's no controversy that we created it, that some people were using to spam in this context of this post to create those fake fraudster sites to try to suck people in and pull money out of them. Now, if what I was saying there is if those fraudsters, who were trying to pull money out of people to see a film that hadn't even been created yet, would have used, say, a photo of the USS Ares or a piece of marketing that we could flatly say, "Look, we" "this is our art. You can't use our art," then we could go to YouTube and file a little copyright," and that to make that go away.	 merchandise. A. Oh, on the donor store? Correct. Q. Was there anything else that was that was a use in commerce that would fall within that? A. Later and by "later" I mean after much of this these discussions Alec had, without the knowledge of most of us involved with the production at any level, talked to some guys who ran a little coffee shop or coffee online sales business I still don't even know what the full story was on it because I really didn't care, other than I thought it was stupid to make Axanar coffee and offer that in the donor store. They did it. So there were like six labels created by whoever did the art, where there would be Kharn's who was the Klingon bad guy in Axanar. There would be Kharn's dark roast coffee and Andorian ice coffee and just a whole bunch of stupid stuff. I came later to find out that they were actually offering it not on the Axanar donor store but that little third-party company was actually offering that stuff on their website independently of Star

1		
1	Q. So that the profits would be going to	1 who worked on Axanar?
2	that other company, not to Axanar Productions?	2 A. I was never paid. Not so much as a
3	A. That was my understanding. Axanar would	³ penny.
4	get a cut of it, but to what extent or degree, I have	4 Oh. Tobias Richter was paid for his
5	no idea.	⁵ contributions, but he's in Germany. He just did the
6	I wasn't me as Terry was not involved	6 visual effects, purely as a arm's length business
7	with the money of Axanar in any way, so I don't know	7 transaction. So for him it was more of a work for
8	how that worked out. I just remember Alec saying we	⁸ hire rather than, Hey, here's a salary kind of thing.
9	get a cut of it and it goes towards Axanar	⁹ And then there were other proper
10	Productions.	¹⁰ expenses, arm's length expenses, utilities, things of
11	There were a few of us that behind the	11 that nature, that were paid.
12	scenes were talking about how that was just stupid.	12 Q. Why were some people paid while others
13	But Alec is, like I said, the alpha and the omega of	¹³ were not?
14	Axanar. When he says something, you either can pick a	14 A. Good question. I have no idea.
15	fight, which usually doesn't end well, or you can back	¹⁵ Q. Who was responsible for deciding who
16	off and just go, "Okay," and most of us just said,	16 would be paid?
17	"Okay."	17 A. Alec, exclusively.
18	MS. JASON: Let's take a break.	18 Q. And who was responsible for deciding how
19	THE WITNESS: Okay.	¹⁹ much people were paid?
20	MS. JASON: Go off the record.	20 A. Alec, exclusively.
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 2:33 p.m.,	21 Q. Do you know whether there was an Axanar
22	and we're now off record.	22 Productions bank account?
23	(Short recess.)	A. To my knowledge, there was, yes. A
24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 2:46 p.m.	24 proper business bank account, yes.
25	We're now on the record.	²⁵ Q. What do you know about that bank account?
	50	52
1	O DVMC MCON Me Meleterie and and	
1	Q. BY MS. JASON: Mr. McIntosh, were people	1 A. On several occasions I would have
2 3	paid for their work on Axanar?	 expenses that would need to be expensed, and he gave me a debit card number or a credit card I don't
	A. I have come to learn that several people	
4 5	were. Alec paid himself and Diana. How much, I'm not	
	analifically auro. And it's my understanding that	4 know which of the two it was to be able to use for
	specifically sure. And it's my understanding that	⁵ those specific preapproved expenses.
6	some of the construction folks who were building the	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar
6 7	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues
6 7 8	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here.	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people
6 7 8 9	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay.	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk
6 7 8 9 10	 some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. O. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I 	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every
6 7 8 9 10 11	 some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would 	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. 	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding 	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions.	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. O. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis.	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis. So four people I know of for sure, Alec	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of thing.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis. So four people I know of for sure, Alec and Diana as employees of Axanar, and then Dean and	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of thing. Q. So what exactly was that \$1,200 for?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis. So four people I know of for sure, Alec and Diana as employees of Axanar, and then Dean and Dominic as the set folks but as 1099, I understand it,	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of thing. O. So what exactly was that \$1,200 for? A. It was based on what I had discovered,
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis. So four people I know of for sure, Alec and Diana as employees of Axanar, and then Dean and Dominic as the set folks but as 1099, I understand it, and then a couple other miscellaneous people, but I	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of thing. O. So what exactly was that \$1,200 for? A. It was based on what I had discovered, it was from YouTube videos on the Star Trek: Axanar
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis. So four people I know of for sure, Alec and Diana as employees of Axanar, and then Dean and Dominic as the set folks but as 1099, I understand it, and then a couple other miscellaneous people, but I don't know who they are.	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of thing. O. So what exactly was that \$1,200 for? A. It was based on what I had discovered, it was from YouTube videos on the Star Trek: Axanar YouTube channel that were showing ads, so any it
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis. So four people I know of for sure, Alec and Diana as employees of Axanar, and then Dean and Dominic as the set folks but as 1099, I understand it, and then a couple other miscellaneous people, but I don't know who they are. That's all that I'm aware of who's been	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of thing. O. So what exactly was that \$1,200 for? A. It was based on what I had discovered, it was from YouTube videos on the Star Trek: Axanar YouTube channel that were showing ads, so any it wasn't how I specifically and this was my doing.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. O. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis. So four people I know of for sure, Alec and Diana as employees of Axanar, and then Dean and Dominic as the set folks but as 1099, I understand it, and then a couple other miscellaneous people, but I don't know who they are. That's all that I'm aware of who's been paid.	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of thing. Q. So what exactly was that \$1,200 for? A. It was based on what I had discovered, it was from YouTube videos on the Star Trek: Axanar YouTube channel that were showing ads, so any it wasn't how I specifically and this was my doing. I didn't want ads appearing on the Prelude to Axanar
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	some of the construction folks who were building the sets, Dean Newbury and Dominic something or other Let me find out here. Q. That's okay. A and a gentleman named Dominic, and I think a few other smaller contractor folks that would come in. Dean and Dominic, it's my understanding that they were 1099 employees of Axanar Productions. Anyone else, it was kind of like, Hey, we need you to come in and do some lighting or something, so they would come in on just a purely contractor-type basis. So four people I know of for sure, Alec and Diana as employees of Axanar, and then Dean and Dominic as the set folks but as 1099, I understand it, and then a couple other miscellaneous people, but I don't know who they are. That's all that I'm aware of who's been	 those specific preapproved expenses. There I know there was also an Axanar proper bank account because there were some revenues that say, from Google Ad Sense, and when people look at your YouTube videos, you can earn a chunk of you know, a couple cents here and there every time someone watches your video, that goes into an account as a pay per click kind of deal, and I think there was about \$1,200 accumulated up in that account around the first of the year, that I had just noticed. I was just going through the Google account that we use, and I'm like, Oh, this is" "we got some money in here. I need a bank account to put it in," kind of thing. O. So what exactly was that \$1,200 for? A. It was based on what I had discovered, it was from YouTube videos on the Star Trek: Axanar YouTube channel that were showing ads, so any it wasn't how I specifically and this was my doing.

1	in my mind that was a little shady, and that's my	1	I provided to you. I have nothing from the vulcan
2	word, to be able to derive revenue from a Star Trek	2	scene, and I don't know if that's intentional or
3	thing.	3	whether Rob was just holding all his toys and not
4	But the videos that were on the side,	4	wanting to share them. I'm thinking it's probably
5	like their little production logs of how it's	5	that latter bit.
6	coming how we're coming along at Axanar or	6	So Rob was exclusively responsible for
7	podcasts, things of that nature, where they're talking	7	uploading the vulcan scene to YouTube, where I would
8	about what's happening this week at Axanar, to me	8	be uploading the other stuff, as the geek, to do those
9	seemed like fair game. So those would have little	9	things. And if I remember correctly, it was uploaded
10	videos, little ads that appeared, at YouTube's	10	and the little box wasn't ticked to not monetize it,
11	discretion, however they make them appear, and I think	11	and a brief period of time like I'd go in there just
12	those were the ones that would tick odd every time	12	to check the quality of it, and I'm like, "Why am I
13	someone viewed it, you'd get like two cents or	13	seeing an ad for Sketchers shoes?" or something.
14	something of that nature. And then over a period of	14	So I believe I brought it to their
15	time, well over a year, it accumulated up to about	15	attention, "We need to go in there and remove that."
16	1,200 bucks-ish.	16	Alec said, "Sure, do it."
17	So that's that's where the money came	17	I logged in and unticked the "Show Ads"
18	from, as far as I know.	18	box.
19	Q. Was Mr. Peters aware of these ads?	19	So there was and likely pocket change
20	A. Yes.	20	at best in revenue from the vulcan scene. I mean,
21	Q. Did he instruct you to put the ads up, or	21	
22	it was your idea?	22	only a few days' worth. And it wasn't viewed that
23		23	often. So it wasn't a significant amount, if any.
24			Q. Is it possible that since you've left
25	the I remember raising my objection to having ads	24	they have added the ads back into the vulcan scene and
20	appear on the Prelude to Axanar 22-minute video, and	25	Prelude to Axanar?
	54		56
		-	
1	specifically on the vulcan video. I don't remember	1	A. It's possible. Since I divorced myself
2	whose idea it was to either yea or nay it on the	2	from the production, I have not checked anything
3	others.	3	regarding Axanar. I'm staying away from it as if it's
4	Q. Did he want you to put ads on Prelude to	4	the plague. I'm participating in one of the hater
5	Axanar or the vulcan scene?	5	groups, the hater group, as Alec says, but I don't go
6	A. There was some discussion at the time,	6	to the Axanar public page, I'm not able to see what
7	and it was based on observing other fan productions,	7	goes on in the fan group or the donor group or his
8	like Star Trek: Renegades they were known as Star	8	secret Federation Council group that only the inner
9	Trek: Renegades at that time. They were showing ads	9	circle gets to talk smack about people in. I don't
10	on their full movie and on their trailers and whatnot,	10	watch their videos on YouTube. So I don't know what's
11	and so Alec's position, if I remember correctly, was,	11	going on since I divorced myself in the middle of May.
12	"If they're doing it, we should be able to do it."	12	Q. Do you know whether it's possible to
13	I do recall digging my heels in, where I	13	track the Google ad revenues, or does it all come in
14	just wasn't comfortable with that, putting it on	14	at the same time?
15	Prelude to Axanar or the little vulcan scene. Where I	15	A. To my knowledge, it's an aggregate, but I
16	do also remember saying that I didn't have a problem	16	wouldn't be surprised if YouTube does have a method
17	doing it on the other things.	17	maybe that I'm not aware of, a screen somewhere in
18	Q. Do you know whether ads were ever put up	18	their system where you could actually break it down by
19	on Prelude to Axanar or the vulcan scene?	19	specific that would make sense that they would
20	A. I believe for a very, very brief time.	20	have. I just never bothered to check. So
21	5 5	21	-
22	And it was a mistake. Rob had put it Rob is the	22	Q. What else can you tell me about the Axanar bank account?
23	one who uploaded it. I never had the source material,	23	
23	like I did with Prelude to Axanar, where I have all	24	A. It exists. How much money in it at any
24 25	the camera bits, all the audio, everything that was	24	given time, I don't know. I've used it with Alec's
20	assembled to create it, which is on a hard drive that	2.5	approval to purchase odds and ends and knickknacks,
	55		57

[
1	and a couple geek things that were a few hundred bucks	1	A. No.
2	here and there. Other than that, I really don't have	2	Q. Did he pay for your monthly cell phone
3	much knowledge of it.	3	bill?
4	Q. You mentioned you had a debit or credit	4	A. No.
5	card number attached to the account.	5	Q. Are you aware of him paying for anyone
6	A. Yes.	6	else's car insurance?
7	Q. Was it a physical card or you just had	7	A. There were talks in the detractor circles
8	the number?	8	before they officially were labeled the haters, and I
9	A. You just I told him on one occasion,	9	think one of them I'm not throwing anyone under the
10	"Hey, I need to" it was for a convention, something	10	bus here, but it is my personal belief that Christian
11	last year in San Francisco, the Bay Area. They were	11	was maybe participating a little in things that he
12	going to some convention that was happening in like	12	knew after he left the production last May of last
13	down by the your baseball stadium, so that's like	13	year, May of 2015; that Alec may have been making
14	south of the city, I guess. And he had to have me	14	expenses that were inappropriate, including car repair
15	find a like a Kinko's or a place that would	15	and whatnot.
16	could print some pull-up banners, the kind that	16	I have no personal knowledge about any of
17	retract into a little device and you stow it away and	17	that, who was paying what where, just because, again,
18	then bring them up at the convention location.	18	my physical distance away from anything like that
19	So I had to find a place down there in a	19	would preclude me from having witnessed it.
20	city that I'm not familiar with that was close to the	20	And also, frankly, I didn't care. I had
21	location and negotiate a price and whatnot, and I'm	21	enough on my plate. I don't need to be looking into
22	like, I just need a a card to give him, so he just	22	other people's stuff.
23	sent me through like Facebook Messenger, here's the	23	But it's my understanding that he was
24	card number and the expiration date and, you know, the	24	paying for a great many expenses of his own, that
25	billing address in case they need the ZIP code, that	25	could be considered perfectly legitimate or maybe that
			could be considered perfectly regulative of maybe that
	58		60
1	kind of thing.		in the opinion of some might be in a more gray area of
2	And I just kept it on file in a little	2	legitimate business expenses.
3	encrypted deal on the on my laptop.	3	The only things he has ever paid for or
4	Q. Do you know if anyone had debit or credit	4	Axanar has ever paid for on my account is specifically
5	cards associated with the Axanar Productions bank	5	the three times that I have traveled down there. The
6 7	account?	6 7	first was for the Prelude to Axanar shoot itself in
8	A. No. Unfortunately, that's one of the	8	May of 2014, so they "they" meaning Axanar paid
	things I wouldn't know, being a few states away, but	9	for my hotel. Fun story there. Some for some time.
9 10	it reasonable to assume that Alec absolutely had	10	•
11	one. Otherwise he wouldn't have been able to give me	11	Fleabag hotel. My airfare. I paid for my rental car for
12	the number. It's possible that Diana had one, since	12	
13	she would have legitimate use to need to buy postage or things boxes to send things out to people. So	13	the week and the gas and all the related expenses. So their expense was the actual round-trip airfare and
14	that would be reasonable. Other than that, I don't	14	the hotel.
15	know.	15	Second time I went down was in November
16	Q. Did Mr. Peters pay for your car insurance	16	of 2014, for the Bent-Con convention that was
17	while you were working on Axanar?	17	happening at the Marriott in Burbank, like right
18	A. No.	18	across from the Bob Hope Airport. They paid for my
19	Q. Did he pay for the gas for your car while	19	airfare and hotel.
20	you were working on Axanar?	20	That was a very easy trip. You just walk
21	A. No.	21	across the street with your luggage, so there was no
22	Q. Did he pay for your health insurance	22	car involved or anything like that.
23	while you were working on Axanar?	23	The third time was this past September,
24	A. No.	24	September of 2015. That was
25	Q. Did he buy you a cell phone?	25	Let me back up. The convention was
	59		61

1	November of 2014. September of 2015 Alec asked me to	1	and new tires and things of that nature.
2	fly down to do tests for video monitors on the set	2	Whether it's true or not, I don't know.
3	the bridge set that they had created. So we'd get LCD	3	Q. Did you ever talk to Alec about whether
4	monitors and stick them in the various holes around	4	he was using the funds of Axanar Productions that came
5	the bridge and have some sort of animated looping	5	from donors on his personal expenses?
6	geekery going on. He wanted me to come down there and	6	A. There was one time he and I vaguely got
7	work on that so he flew me down.	7	into expenses, and we got into a row. And that was
8	I stayed at his place, his sofa, for I	8	something that had planted a seed in my mind that
9	think I was there for two days three days, two	9	later bore fruit and became my divorce from the
10	nights. And the only expense they paid for there was	10	production. And that was it was my opinion that
11	my airfare.	11	money was being spent that if I were in charge of the
12	Q. What exactly did Mr. Gossett tell you	12	money would not have been spent, such as allegations
13	about potential expenses that Mr. Peters had used	13	of spending it on car repairs or going to just
14	donor funds for that were inappropriate?	14	convention after convention and surely using Axanar
15	A. Specifically, he told me nothing. It was	15	funds to pay for the hotel and flights for things like
16	a chat room type of someone commenting probably on	16	that, which some could say are legitimate expenses,
17	the Hollywood Reporter or one of the articles that	17	some might say are not legitimate expenses.
18	were popular and critical of Axanar, one where I think	18	Especially considering the crowdfund nature of the
19	your clients had said something to the effect of, "We	19	revenue for Axanar, you know, where people give us all
20	have not authorized this, and we object to someone	20	this money to make a film. We're a year and a half
21	making money off of Star Trek." This was about August	21	in. We have no film, but you're going around to all
22	of last year, of 2015.	22	these conventions. One of them I think was even in
23	I'm very observant of some weird things,	23	Europe, one in Germany, and I think he went back
24	like people's prose and their writing style and their	24	another time to England for some Warhammer thing, with
25	word choice and how they assemble sentences. One of	25	a sidebar of meeting a few Axanar fans, so maybe that
	()		64
	62		04
1		1	the second second second second second second second second second
1	the comments that were made there lead me to believe	1 2	was how he connected it in his mind. I don't know;
2 3	that it was maybe Christian that was making them and	3	that's just a guess.
4	some accusations that were made. And, again, that is	4	But things just smelled a little stinky
5	just pure supposition as to who was actually behind that phantom account. It's my opinion it was	5	at certain times, and one learns, with Alec, to pick your fights, because a simple raising a question can
6	Christian was saying that Alec was using money to pay	6	quickly become a hater train wreck, where you're just
7	for his car payment and work on the car and tires and	7	accused of being the antichrist, when you're like,
8	things of that nature.	8	"How the heck did we get here? I just asked you a
9	Specific allegations that someone just	9	question," and now, you know, we have this massive
10	off the street wouldn't have knowledge of and	10	drama to clean up, when we didn't need to have it.
11	wouldn't, in my opinion, think to bring up something	11	So, like I said, you need to learn to
12	like that. You know, if it was just an Internet	12	pick your fights with Alec, and that was not a fight
13	troll, how are they going to why would they	13	that I think I was willing to get into personally.
14	specifically say something like he's paying for his	14	Q. So where were you getting this
15	car payment? That's what led me to believe that it	15	information other than through these online through
16	was someone inside, and then I looked. My opinion was	16	this online source that you believe could have been
17	that it was Christian.	17	Mr. Gossett, was there anything else that led you to
18	And since then I've come to understand	18	believe either in conversations with Alec or things
19	that that is actually what happened, based off of	19	that you saw, anything else that led you to believe
20	Alec's own annual report last year, where some car	20	that Alec was using the funds donor funds for
21	expenses were listed for a few thousand dollars, and	21	personal expenses?
22	other things that have come to light more recently.	22	A. There are detractors of the production,
23	Some leaks somewhere, where some people have said	23	and have been for roughly since Prelude to Axanar
24	that or alleged that actual expenses were made	24	was was released. Typically it started out as
25	using Axanar funds for car payments and car repairs	25	Internet trolling type things, "Axanar sucks, a bunch
	63		65

		1	
1	of losers," and you're just like water off a duck's	1	profit of selling a company 15 years ago. As he likes
2	back, you know. You just learn to let that go.	2	to tell people as part of his defending himself in the
3	After the I would say around the time	3	online community, "Oh, I sold AuctionWorks in 1999 for
4	of the Indiegogo campaign, which was July of 2015,	4	\$10 million, and you all are a bunch of losers.
5	people in the haters circle again, Alec's word; he	5	You've never done that."
6	calls them all haters and losers started to do	6	Well, where's your \$10 million, Killer?
7		7	You know, that kind of thing.
8	research. They weren't just flinging poo for the sake	8	-
9	of flinging poo on the Internet. They were actually	9	Q. Did he ever tell you he was paying himself?
10	going and researching things that he said in the past	10	
	and connecting dots.		A. Not that I recall. It was discovered
11	And Alec would say, Oh, I've given Axanar	11	rather than in an admission.
12	\$10,000 of my own money for this or, No, I wasn't	12	Q. So the first time you discovered it, was
13	spending money on this, and later he would confirm	13	that when you saw the annual report from 2015?
14	that maybe that wasn't the case, and they were	14	A. That was the confirmation. I believe it
15	connecting all those dots.	15	was Aaron saying, Oh, some checks came in from like
16	Then a point in time came where he	16	ADP or wherever it happened to be. We didn't go into
17	released the I believe he released the 2014 annual	17	that much detail. He's like, "Oh, yeah, some checks
18	report. It wasn't a well-prepared document. I think	18	came in. Alec had to sign them. Diana got one, Dean
19	it was like a one-page Word thing, and I think he even	19	got one," the set guy, "and Dominic got one, and Alec
20	posted it as a Facebook comment. Rough outlines of	20	got one, and everybody left to go hit the bank," kind
21	where the money for Prelude to Axanar's fundraiser	21	of thing.
22	went.	22	And that's where I was like, "You
23	Then 2015 came and he released a	23	suckers."
24	multipage document, more a little more polish to	24	Q. Did you ever say anything to Mr. Peters
25	it, where he broke down how the money from the	25	about the fact that he was paying himself?
			C 0
	66		68
1	Viakatartar for the Avanar facture was apart and	1	A Libeliana wa hadi jika Lalludadita a
1	Kickstarter for the Axanar feature was spent, and	1	A. I believe we had like I alluded to a
2	that's when a lot of people really started raising	2	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a
2 3	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community.	2 3	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to
2 3 4	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another	2 3 4	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about
2 3 4 5	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my	2 3 4 5	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it.
2 3 4 5 6	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana	2 3 4 5 6	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was
2 3 4 5 6 7	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had	2 3 4 5 6 7	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself. I was irked. Not so much that I wasn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343. Can you take a look at this document,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself. I was irked. Not so much that I wasn't being paid but that he was. I mean, I didn't like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343. Can you take a look at this document, please, Mr. McIntosh.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself. I was irked. Not so much that I wasn't being paid but that he was. I mean, I didn't like I said, I wasn't expecting to get any cash or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343. Can you take a look at this document, please, Mr. McIntosh. THE WITNESS: It is in this packet?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself. I was irked. Not so much that I wasn't being paid but that he was. I mean, I didn't like I said, I wasn't expecting to get any cash or compensation from the Axanar deal. My my purpose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343. Can you take a look at this document, please, Mr. McIntosh. THE WITNESS: It is in this packet? MS. JASON: It's not. It's a separate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself. I was irked. Not so much that I wasn't being paid but that he was. I mean, I didn't like I said, I wasn't expecting to get any cash or compensation from the Axanar deal. My my purpose was just the participating in it. But I was irritated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343. Can you take a look at this document, please, Mr. McIntosh. THE WITNESS: It is in this packet? MS. JASON: It's not. It's a separate document.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself. I was irked. Not so much that I wasn't being paid but that he was. I mean, I didn't like I said, I wasn't expecting to get any cash or compensation from the Axanar deal. My my purpose was just the participating in it. But I was irritated that he was paying himself, especially if he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343. Can you take a look at this document, please, Mr. McIntosh. THE WITNESS: It is in this packet? MS. JASON: It's not. It's a separate document. (Deposition Exhibit 187 was marked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself. I was irked. Not so much that I wasn't being paid but that he was. I mean, I didn't like I said, I wasn't expecting to get any cash or compensation from the Axanar deal. My my purpose was just the participating in it. But I was irritated	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343. Can you take a look at this document, please, Mr. McIntosh. THE WITNESS: It is in this packet? MS. JASON: It's not. It's a separate document.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that's when a lot of people really started raising Cain in the community in the online community. And that's when I that was another seed that planted in my head that eventually led to my divorce, was where he laid out a section where Diana was getting paid and he was getting paid. And I had known that that was happening beforehand. Aaron Harvey, who is an artist on the production, who is physically down there, shortly after my visit in September he and I were chatting on Facebook about something completely not related, just yakety-yak, and he said that he was down there and saw checks come in that Alec had to sign and then they were being handed out. So that is what confirmed to me that people were being paid well before he did the annual report, by his own hand, that confirmed that people were being paid, including himself. I was irked. Not so much that I wasn't being paid but that he was. I mean, I didn't like I said, I wasn't expecting to get any cash or compensation from the Axanar deal. My my purpose was just the participating in it. But I was irritated that he was paying himself, especially if he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	short time ago, I believe I did kind of throw in a little zinger every now and then, but we did not, to my recollection, have like a a proper talk about it, because I probably would have let him have it. And, like I said, I don't think that was a in retrospect, that was a battle that I wanted to fight. I wanted to squirrel up my animosity for something that really mattered, and that if he's paying himself, there's nothing I could have done about it anyway. So pick the battle, that kind of thing. MS. JASON: Are we on 188? THE REPORTER: 187. MS. JASON: I'd like the court reporter to mark a document as No. 187, Exhibit No. 187. This is a single-page document that is labeled at the bottom AX000343. Can you take a look at this document, please, Mr. McIntosh. THE WITNESS: It is in this packet? MS. JASON: It's not. It's a separate document. (Deposition Exhibit 187 was marked

1	THE REPORTER: Exhibit 187.	1	up in this is are these questions. Because
2	Q. BY MS. JASON: Can you take a look at	2	that's that makes sense. That would be something
3	that, and let me know when you're finished.	3	that I would typically do.
4	A. Okay.	4	Q. Do you see where it says, "Why did you
5	Q. Do you see the comment by Bill Watters in	5	use our money to jet set around to conventions, build
6	the middle of the page?	6	offices and sets"?
7	A. Yes.	7	A. Correct.
8	Q. It says, "I'll chime in here as Axanar's	8	Q. And do you see the response that says,
9	convention and events coordinator, everyone's travel,	9	"Axanar doesn't spend Kickstarter funds on travel or
10	hotel, etc has been paid for out of pocket. The	10	conventions. Anyone that's read the first feature
11	production has not spent dime on towards sending	11	Kickstarter text can plainly see that's precisely what
12	anyone 'jet-setting.'"	12	was said the money would be spent on studios and
13	A. I see that, yes.	13	sets."
14	Q. Was Mr. Watters Axanar's convention and	14	A. Correct, I see that.
15	events coordinator?	15	Q. Did Mr. Peters tell you that Axanar
16	A. Yes. He's based out of the Bay Area.	16	wasn't spending Kickstarter funds on travel or on
17	Q. Do you see the comment below, which says	17	conventions?
18	"Terry McIntosh"?	18	A. Absolutely. And that's where many of my
19	A. Yes.	19	talking points come from, is by bouncing questions off
20	Q. And after reading this, do you recognize	20	of him and that he would say, This is what we're
21	this post?	21	doing, and then I would parrot that out.
22	•	22	Q. Do you remember in this example whether
23	 A. Not specifically, but if it's here, then I'm sure I wrote it. 	23	he told you to give this response?
23		24	A. Not specifically. But there are times
	Q. This appears to be a series of questions	25	
25	and answers. Do you know where these questions came	25	just in the course of talking with Alec, Why, this
	70		72
1		1	
1	from?		certain question's coming up. What should I tell
2	A. Not specifically. Although it might be	2	them? And, No, I'm not spending Axanar money. I'm
3	in relation to this image up here, Star Trek: Equinox,	3	out of my own pocket I'm going to these conventions.
4	and then there's a screen capture of an image. It's	4	And then I would parrot that out to folks.
5	hard to make out.	5	Again, being two states away, I have no
6	Sorry. I'm just reading or trying to	6	direct knowledge, typically, and without access to the
7	make sense of the text that's in that image there.	7	bank account, I just have to take his word for it.
8	Q. Take your time.	8	It's my opinion later down the road,
9	A. Now I'm just reading through the rest	9	especially after the divorcing myself, that many of
10	here, just to see if I was taking whenever I reply	10	the things I was told to say might not be factual, and
11	to someone with the little two brackets on either	11	that irritates me.
12	side, to a question, typically that means that I have	12	Q. So is it your current belief that this
13	taken it somewhere out of a response chain and then I	13	statement wasn't accurate?
14			
	reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that.	14	A. That is my current belief, yes.
15		14 15	 A. I hat is my current belief, yes. Q. That
15 16	reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that.		
	reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's	15	Q. That
16	reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here.	15 16	Q. ThatA. That it is not accurate.
16 17	reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a	15 16 17	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds
16 17 18	 reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a question that someone else has asked? 	15 16 17 18	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds on travel or conventions?
16 17 18 19	 reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a question that someone else has asked? A. Other comments, yeah. Something in that 	15 16 17 18 19	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds on travel or conventions? A. Based on the 2015 annual report that Alec
16 17 18 19 20	 reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a question that someone else has asked? A. Other comments, yeah. Something in that chain, typically. Just to help, rather than have 50 different replies, I'll just make one and just start 	15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds on travel or conventions? A. Based on the 2015 annual report that Alec produced and released himself, so he can't no one put those words in his mouth. He created that
16 17 18 19 20 21	 reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a question that someone else has asked? A. Other comments, yeah. Something in that chain, typically. Just to help, rather than have 50 different replies, I'll just make one and just start stacking things. 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds on travel or conventions? A. Based on the 2015 annual report that Alec produced and released himself, so he can't no one put those words in his mouth. He created that document. And then based on supposition, by
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a question that someone else has asked? A. Other comments, yeah. Something in that chain, typically. Just to help, rather than have 50 different replies, I'll just make one and just start stacking things. And it looks like this isn't even the 	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds on travel or conventions? A. Based on the 2015 annual report that Alec produced and released himself, so he can't no one put those words in his mouth. He created that document. And then based on supposition, by connecting dots, and based on other things that he
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a question that someone else has asked? A. Other comments, yeah. Something in that chain, typically. Just to help, rather than have 50 different replies, I'll just make one and just start stacking things. And it looks like this isn't even the full comment chain, so I'll just naturally assume that	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds on travel or conventions? A. Based on the 2015 annual report that Alec produced and released himself, so he can't no one put those words in his mouth. He created that document. And then based on supposition, by
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a question that someone else has asked? A. Other comments, yeah. Something in that chain, typically. Just to help, rather than have 50 different replies, I'll just make one and just start stacking things. And it looks like this isn't even the full comment chain, so I'll just naturally assume that that is what I'm doing, then. That somewhere higher	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds on travel or conventions? A. Based on the 2015 annual report that Alec produced and released himself, so he can't no one put those words in his mouth. He created that document. And then based on supposition, by connecting dots, and based on other things that he said slipping up, in my opinion, my words, while responding to other people, just over time, whether
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	reply to it, and just kind of stack them like that. So that's why I'm just checking to see if that's specifically what happened here. Q. So typically you're responding to a question that someone else has asked? A. Other comments, yeah. Something in that chain, typically. Just to help, rather than have 50 different replies, I'll just make one and just start stacking things. And it looks like this isn't even the full comment chain, so I'll just naturally assume that	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. That A. That it is not accurate. Q. That Axanar did spend Kickstarter funds on travel or conventions? A. Based on the 2015 annual report that Alec produced and released himself, so he can't no one put those words in his mouth. He created that document. And then based on supposition, by connecting dots, and based on other things that he said slipping up, in my opinion, my words, while

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

1	it's on Facebook or a place called TrekBBS, which is a	1	sensitive enough to see it, things of that nature.
2	website that Trek folks go and congregate. It's kind	2	Q. Was there an effort, with these monitors,
3	of like a Facebook without the fancy social polish.	3	to make it look like the Star Trek bridge?
4	It's just a place where you just questions,	4	A. Oh, specifically, yes. The entire
5	comments, and people just reply to. Old-style	5	purpose was to make it look like the original series,
6	bulletin board, I would say.	6	but with a modern sensibility.
7	Alec, when he I've noticed like I	7	Q. And who instructed you did someone
8	said previously, he is not proactive, he is reactive,	8	instruct you to make the monitors look exactly like
9	by his nature. And he doesn't it's I've	9	the Star Trek original series?
10	observed, remember all the things that he's said in	10	A. Alec, specifically. Matter of fact, he
11	the past, which and this is just my wording. The	11	contacted Doug Drexler, who worked on the Next
12	truth doesn't need versions. So sometimes he'll say	12	Generation, Deep Space Nine and Enterprise, I believe,
13	one thing, and to a parallel question that should be	13	and Voyager as well.
14	first equal with one that he's already answered, he	14	There is an episode where of Deep
15	might give a modified answer. Sometimes in the same	15	Space Nine where they take David Gerrold's Trouble
16	day. Sometimes you can get two different answers in	16	with Tribbles episode from back in the late '60s, and
17	the same paragraph, unfortunately.	17	the characters from Deep Space Nine have a time-travel
18	So it is my opinion that things that I	18	incident where they go back to that same time period,
19	was instructed to say or information that I was given	19	and the writers have crafted a story where the
20	has come to be proven false, either factually or just	20	characters from Deep Space Nine help that original
21	by appearance.	21	story unfold, and through visual effects, some of the
22	Q. You mentioned earlier visiting the bridge	22	characters interact in a way.
23	set. What was the bridge set?	23	For that specific episode, CBS or
24	A. That was in my visit in September 2015,	24	maybe it was Paramount, I don't know it's hard to
25	when I was down to the studio to check I'd brought	25	keep track of who owned what back then. Those people
_	which I was down to the stadio to check I a brought		
	74		76
1	some old-style monitors, the four-by-three aspect	1	had to reproduce part of the original series set as
2	ratio, like old TVs used to be before everything went	2	closely as possible to how it stood in the '60s so the
3	wide screen, because they would fit in the holes.	3	visual effects people could marry the two generations
4	If you if you recall the Star Trek	4	of acting, that were several decades apart, into one
5	bridge and all the stations, there were like little	5	cohesive scene that you could buy. You know, as a
6	window panels with little blinkies going on and	6	viewer, you'd go, "I'd buy that that's actually
7	things. Rather than creating a transparency that's	7	happening."
8	backlit, which would create a more static item there,	8	
9		1	So Doug had created some of the loopy
	the thought process was to put something like this in	9	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as
10	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can	10	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in
11	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and	10 11	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding,
11 12	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't	10 11 12	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?"
11 12 13	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to	10 11 12 13	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him.
11 12 13 14	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was	10 11 12 13 14	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard
11 12 13 14 15	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there.	10 11 12 13 14 15	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things
11 12 13 14 15 16	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought one of his fancy cameras down. We put one of the	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star Trek television series?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought one of his fancy cameras down. We put one of the monitors in the hole with a a filler video, and he	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star Trek television series? A. For that episode of the proper Deep Space
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought one of his fancy cameras down. We put one of the monitors in the hole with a a filler video, and he would see how it looked on film, whether the screen	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star Trek television series? A. For that episode of the proper Deep Space Nine series.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought one of his fancy cameras down. We put one of the monitors in the hole with a a filler video, and he would see how it looked on film, whether the screen was too glossy, meaning it was reflecting lights that	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star Trek television series? A. For that episode of the proper Deep Space Nine series. That's my understanding. I wasn't there
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought one of his fancy cameras down. We put one of the monitors in the hole with a a filler video, and he would see how it looked on film, whether the screen was too glossy, meaning it was reflecting lights that were above, or whether it was too matte, or whether it	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star Trek television series? A. For that episode of the proper Deep Space Nine series. That's my understanding. I wasn't there to see Doug hand them or e-mail them, but that is my
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought one of his fancy cameras down. We put one of the monitors in the hole with a a filler video, and he would see how it looked on film, whether the screen was too glossy, meaning it was reflecting lights that were above, or whether it was too matte, or whether it was too you know, the graphics weren't able to be	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star Trek television series? A. For that episode of the proper Deep Space Nine series. That's my understanding. I wasn't there to see Doug hand them or e-mail them, but that is my understanding, that Alec e-mailed them, likely, or
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought one of his fancy cameras down. We put one of the monitors in the hole with a a filler video, and he would see how it looked on film, whether the screen was too glossy, meaning it was reflecting lights that were above, or whether it was too matte, or whether it	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star Trek television series? A. For that episode of the proper Deep Space Nine series. That's my understanding. I wasn't there to see Doug hand them or e-mail them, but that is my
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that hole, and since it's a computer screen, you can create a video that loops various blinkies and technobabble and geekery that just looks cool, doesn't serve any other purpose as just being something to fill in a hole, would fit in that space. So that was the purpose of me being down there. And through that process with the monitors that I brought, Milton, who was the director of photography for the film, Milton Santiago, brought one of his fancy cameras down. We put one of the monitors in the hole with a a filler video, and he would see how it looked on film, whether the screen was too glossy, meaning it was reflecting lights that were above, or whether it was too matte, or whether it was too you know, the graphics weren't able to be	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 blinkies that would appear in those monitors holes, as best he could, to replicate how they used to appear in the original series, and Alec, to my understanding, contacted him and goes, "Do you still have those?" And I guess Doug gave them to him. So I have those they're on the hard drive that I gave you, where those were the things that were for the camera test when I went down. Q. So Doug gave Mr. Peters the orig the monitors or the screens that were used for the Star Trek television series? A. For that episode of the proper Deep Space Nine series. That's my understanding. I wasn't there to see Doug hand them or e-mail them, but that is my understanding, that Alec e-mailed them, likely, or

1	doing a taat " And my aninian is Daug asid "Cura "	1 possossis	and then these were handed to Alee, who
1 2	doing a test." And my opinion is Doug said, "Sure,"	-	on, and then those were handed to Alec, who
3	and sent them over.		hem to Dean and whomever else was building the that's how that came to be.
4	Whatever the case may be, Alec had them in his possession and e-mailed them to me.		So it's it's my understanding, and
5	Q. Were you there for any of the		Id quarrel about this all the time, that the
6	construction of the bridge?		millimeter to millimeter as close as you can
7	A. No.		ilding an actual original series bridge set,
8	 Did you see the bridge at any other times 	901.10.24	is part of the marketing. "We're" "Our
9	besides the time when you brought the monitors?		ig to be so awesome. We've got professional
10	A. No. Only on that trip. Everything else	-	ers building this thing. It's going to be
11	I learned about it anything that was happening down		an James Cawley's."
12	there with the studio that was when I went down	12 Q .	And by the original series, are you
13			
14	in September, that was my first visit to the studio.		g to the first television series of Star Trek?
15	That studio space I had never seen I'd only seen it		Yes, from the late '60s.
16	in photos shared on Facebook or Alec would send me a		We've been talking a lot about Star Trek.
17	photo. Here's what it looks like from away above,		niliar are you with Star Trek?
18	like if they're on a crane-type device and they'd take		I've been a fan since I was a fetus. Not
19	a photo.		these days. Unfortunately, it's like that
20	So that was my first and only time	Jee.	re a teenager in high school and you barf on
20	physically being there.		e that you drank too much of; kind of sours
22	Q. And did the bridge resemble the Star Trek	J = = = = = = =	. This whole Axanar thing has kind of put my
23	bridge, in your opinion?	oldi ilon	fandom on life support. This I wore a
24	A. Oh, definitely. Still to this day I		shirt, a completely licensed Star Trek
25	don't think any work has been done on it since I left,		ay because it's starting to come back a
20	so it's still about half done. Structurally it's up.	²⁵ little bit.	I find myself watching an episode again
	78		80
1	It just hasn't been fully painted and made all pretty.	1 from tim	ne to time. But there was a period of time
1 2	It just hasn't been fully painted and made all pretty, but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans.		e to time. But there was a period of time en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last
	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans.	2 from wh	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last
2	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original	2 from wh3 Decemb	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left
2 3	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans.	 from wh Decemb Axanar, 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just
2 3 4	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set.	 from wh Decemb Axanar, 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant.
2 3 4 5	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? 	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unplease Q. 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just
2 3 4 5 6	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, 	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unplease Q. 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them 	 2 from wh 3 Decemb 4 Axanar, 5 unpleasa 6 Q. 7 Trek te 8 A. 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And 	 2 from wh 3 Decemb 4 Axanar, 5 unpleasa 6 Q. 7 Trek te 8 A. 9 movies. 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them 	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tree 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. 	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall asleed 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, 	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unplease Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets 	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unplease Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whether 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. 	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whether or Blu-rational screen 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whether or Blu-rational screen 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. i twas back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whether or Blu-ra that's hot 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. r it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but ow I go to sleep. So that was my thing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whether or Blu-ra that's hot 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but ow I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space Nine episode, so that would be mid to late '90s,	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unplease Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall asleet screen. Whether or Blu-ration that's hows. 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but ow I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space Nine episode, so that would be mid to late '90s, because they had to kind of reverse engineer some of	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whether or Blu-ra that's hot shows. healthy. Q. 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but ow I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the Probably more than is considered mentally
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space Nine episode, so that would be mid to late '90s, because they had to kind of reverse engineer some of that to make it all work, my understanding.	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whethen or Blu-ra that's hot shows. healthy. Q. Septem 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but ow I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the Probably more than is considered mentally You mentioned your visit to the studio in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space Nine episode, so that would be mid to late '90s, because they had to kind of reverse engineer some of that to make it all work, my understanding. So and all these blueprints are on the	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whethen or Blu-ra that's hot shows. healthy. Q. Septem 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but ow I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the Probably more than is considered mentally You mentioned your visit to the studio in ober. Did you see anything from any of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space Nine episode, so that would be mid to late '90s, because they had to kind of reverse engineer some of that to make it all work, my understanding. So and all these blueprints are on the hard drive I gave you. So there are some that are	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whether or Blu-ra that's hows. healthy. Q. Septerr Mr. Pet 	en the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. I was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but ow I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the Probably more than is considered mentally You mentioned your visit to the studio in other. Did you see anything from any of ers' other businesses at the studio?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space Nine episode, so that would be mid to late '90s, because they had to kind of reverse engineer some of that to make it all work, my understanding. So and all these blueprints are on the hard drive I gave you. So there are some that are original, that were scanned in through whatever method	 from wh Decemb Axanar, unpleasa Q. Trek te A. movies. Star Tre fall aslee screen. Whether or Blu-ra that's hows. healthy. Q. Septem Mr. Pet A. 	 and the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last ar, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but bw I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the Probably more than is considered mentally You mentioned your visit to the studio in aber. Did you see anything from any of ers' other businesses at the studio? Oh, absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. Q. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space Nine episode, so that would be mid to late '90s, because they had to kind of reverse engineer some of that to make it all work, my understanding. So and all these blueprints are on the hard drive I gave you. So there are some that are original, that were scanned in through whatever method into a computer and made into a digital file; some are	2 from wh 3 Decemb 4 Axanar, 5 unpleasa 6 Q. 7 Trek te 8 A. 9 movies. 10 Star Tre 11 fall asleet 12 screen. 13 Whethen 14 or Blu-ra 15 that's ho 16 17 17 shows. 18 healthy. 19 Q. 20 Septem 21 A. 22 A. 23 Q. 24 A.	 an the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last ar, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but bw I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the Probably more than is considered mentally You mentioned your visit to the studio in aber. Did you see anything from any of ers' other businesses at the studio? Oh, absolutely. What did you see?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	but, oh, yeah, it's they're using the plans. They're using the Paramount plans, the original blueprints of the bridge that they got ahold of to build the Axanar set. O. How did they get ahold of those? A. It's my understanding that James Cawley, from Star Trek: New Voyages, got a copy of them through whatever means he got a copy of them. And we're talking the original blueprint-size blueprints. And that's what he gave those to Alec, and Alec the people Alec hired to build the sets actually used that. I don't know some of them are the original plans, like Desilu 1960s blueprints, some of them are ones that were drafted for that Deep Space Nine episode, so that would be mid to late '90s, because they had to kind of reverse engineer some of that to make it all work, my understanding. So and all these blueprints are on the hard drive I gave you. So there are some that are original, that were scanned in through whatever method into a computer and made into a digital file; some are the newer plans that were reverse engineered by Doug	2 from wh 3 Decemb 4 Axanar, 5 unpleasa 6 Q. 7 Trek te 8 A. 9 movies. 10 Star Tre 11 fall asleet 12 screen. 13 Whethen 14 or Blu-ra 15 that's ho 16 17 17 shows. 18 healthy. 19 Q. 20 Septem 21 A. 22 A. 23 Q. 24 A.	 the lawsuit dropped, last the end of last er, until maybe a month and a half after I left where just the thought of Star Trek just ant. Have you seen every episode of the Star levision series? Many times. All all series all I own them all on Blu-ray and between the k franchise and the Stargate franchise, I I ep at night with an episode playing on my Literally. And I've done that for decades. it was back on VHS tape versions of it or DVDs ays now. I'm pretty pathetic that way, but bw I go to sleep. So that was my thing. So I'm intimately familiar with all the Probably more than is considered mentally You mentioned your visit to the studio in ber. Did you see anything from any of ers' other businesses at the studio? Oh, absolutely. What did you see? He runs a little backpedaling, if I

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

		1	
1	continues to own	1	Star Trek collection, or at least he did. It's my
2	Q. And by "he," you mean Mr. Peters?	2	understanding he's selling it off now to pay his legal
3	A. Mr. Peters. Prior to Axanar becoming a	3	bills. But just tons of really nice costumes.
4	-	4	High-end stuff, stuff that now I have the funds to
5	thing. And one of for those who don't know	5	0
		6	potentially drop 3- or \$4,000 for one or two of them.
6	Propworx, its purpose is to take costumes, sets	1	But he usually or since the Axanar
7	less sets but more costumes and props from movies	7	studio opened he's been taking them out of his house
8	and television show franchises after they've finished	8	or apartment or wherever he lives now and keeping them
9	or wrapped. He gets them from the studios and sells	9	at the Axanar studio, which is now Axanar/Industry
10	them the bits to collectors. Some go for a	10	Studios/Propworx, since all three organizations are
11	significant amount of money.	11	running out of the same physical space. So he would
12	That's how, again, I was introduced to	12	leave his costumes on mannequins throughout the Axanar
13	Alec, is Star Trek stuff is typically out of my	13	space.
14	price range. It just I'm not spending \$60,000 on a	14	Q. Was he selling them from the Axanar
15	T-shirt or a shirt from Captain Kirk for that's	15	space?
16	just no. That's just not going to happen.	16	A. His specific ones? Not at the time.
17	Stargate, more in my price range. So I'm	17	They would just be on display. Like he'd have his
18	an avid Stargate collector. I have many costumes,	18	Garth costume there, and whenever someone came by,
19	many props from the actual show, COAs, certificate of	19	he'd be sure to ferry them through, oh, this is the
20	authenticity. So that's how I became familiar with	20	Garth costume that Steve Ihnat gentleman wore, or this
21	Alec.	21	is the Trelane costume that he also owns, the guy from
22	There came a point in time, I think it	22	the harpsichord episode. Things of that nature.
23	was 2011-ish, where Alec had finished maybe 2012,	23	Various costumes, and they'd be more of a talking
24	where Alec had declared bankruptcy through Propworx,	24	point to, in my opinion, kind of boost his
25	owing MGM and other studios significant amounts of	25	credibility. I know Star Trek really well because,
	owing mom and other stadios significant amounts of		creationity. Therew out the really were been ase,
	82		84
1	money, from after having amassed all those items, sold	1	look, I own 20 costumes that you know exactly what
2	all those items, and this is just my supposition I	2	they are despite looking at them.
3	wasn't there; I don't know the specifics of it but	3	It's my understanding that the quantity
			It's my understanding that the quality
4	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he	4	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still
4 5	•	4 5	
	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy.	1	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding
5	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he	5	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there.
5 6	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in	5 6	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business
5 6 7	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a	5 6 7	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio?
5 6 7 8	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was	5 6 7 8	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy.
5 6 7 8 9	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know,	5 6 7 8 9	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so
5 6 7 8 9 10	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or	5 6 7 8 9 10	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature,
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and,	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here."	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here." And I think that's where we kind of	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space. Q. Do you know when it started operating out
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here." And I think that's where we kind of really got on each other's radar more than just a	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space. Q. Do you know when it started operating out of that physical space?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here." And I think that's where we kind of really got on each other's radar more than just a customer and company type situation.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space. Q. Do you know when it started operating out of that physical space? A. Early 2015, so shortly after it was it
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here." And I think that's where we kind of really got on each other's radar more than just a customer and company type situation. A point in time later came where I was	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space. Q. Do you know when it started operating out of that physical space? A. Early 2015, so shortly after it was it was it was the space was secured and they moved into it.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here." And I think that's where we kind of really got on each other's radar more than just a customer and company type situation. A point in time later came where I was buying more and more stuff from Propworx and other	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space. Q. Do you know when it started operating out of that physical space? A. Early 2015, so shortly after it was it was it base that only by one of the the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here." And I think that's where we kind of really got on each other's radar more than just a customer and company type situation. A point in time later came where I was buying more and more stuff from Propworx and other organizations, and I started following what Alec	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space. Q. Do you know when it started operating out of that physical space? A. Early 2015, so shortly after it was it was it base that only by one of the the haters who is following did very good research, and
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here." And I think that's where we kind of really got on each other's radar more than just a customer and company type situation. A point in time later came where I was buying more and more stuff from Propworx and other	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space. Q. Do you know when it started operating out of that physical space? A. Early 2015, so shortly after it was it was it base that only by one of the the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	somehow the money didn't get to the studios, and he Chapter 7'd it through bankruptcy. So I think, if I remember correctly, that's how I got on Alec's real radar, is because in some of the collecting forums people were giving him a hard time for the bankruptcy. And I think I was defending him in some aspects of it, where, you know, bankruptcy is part of the US code, it's a right or it's a process for people to get out of financial trouble, to try to start themselves over again, and, you know, things of that nature. And I remember Alec had sent me an e-mail thanking me for his defense, and it's like, "Well, I don't really know you. I'm just trying to set the record straight here." And I think that's where we kind of really got on each other's radar more than just a customer and company type situation. A point in time later came where I was buying more and more stuff from Propworx and other organizations, and I started following what Alec	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 of his collection has decreased lately, but he still owns some fairly good ones, and it's my understanding that they're still on display there. Q. Was Mr. Peters doing any other business for Propworx at the Axanar studio? A. So Propworx 1.0 exited in a bankruptcy. He was allowed to keep the intellectual property, so the name Propworx and logos, things of that nature, just fundamental basic stuff. Then he revived it and reincorporated it, it's my understanding, at the same time that Axanar was incorporated, and so both businesses are running out of the same physical space now. So it's my understanding that Propworx is a fully functional for-profit business, also operating out of the same physical address and space. Q. Do you know when it started operating out of that physical space? A. Early 2015, so shortly after it was it was it base that only by one of the the haters who is following did very good research, and

1	records for California the registration dates for	1 incorporate the business. By "business," do you mean
2	Propworx 2.0 I call it 2.0. It's just Propworx,	2 Axanar Productions?
3	Inc and Axanar Productions, and they were	³ A. Yes.
4	registered, if I remember correctly, like within a day	4 Q. Do you know who that attorney was?
5	of each other. So like February-ish of 2015.	⁵ A. No.
6	Q. Do you know if donor funds ever went to	6 Q. Was it a different attorney than the
7	Propworx?	7 trademark attorney?
8	A. Logic suggests that it would have to	8 A. My my understanding is it was the same
9	have, in some even a passive capacity. If Axanar	⁹ person. Like his personal counsel kind of thing.
10	holds the lease and is paying the you know, the	¹⁰ Someone he knows and is familiar with and has dealt
11	lease amount every month, and Propworx is running out	¹¹ with for years, kind of thing.
12	of that space, it's passively receiving a benefit at	12 Q. Did you discuss this lawsuit with
13	best for having done that, because Propworx isn't	¹³ Mr. Peters?
14	paying the lease.	14 A. No.
15	So whether any overt money was moving	¹⁵ Well, not since leaving.
16	between the two, I couldn't say, but passively	¹⁶ Q . Not since
17	Propworx is benefiting from the Axanar space.	17 A. He since I left, I have not said boo
18	Definitely, without question.	¹⁸ to him. On any topic. Matter of fact, I had to
19	MS. JASON: Let's take a break.	¹⁹ unblock him on social media just to be able to pull up
20	THE WITNESS: Sure.	20 our transcripts.
21	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:32 p.m.	So, no, we are not on speaking terms.
22	This is the end of Disc 1. We're now off the record.	22 Q. But you were on speaking terms at the
23	(Short recess.)	23 time the lawsuit was filed?
24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:41 p.m.	A. Yes. Yes, for approximately five months.
25	This is the beginning of Disc 2, deposition of Terry	25 Q. What did he tell you about the lawsuit?
	86	88
1		1 A. That it was fairly meritless, in his
1 2	McIntosh. We're now on the record.	
3	Q. BY MS. JASON: Mr. McIntosh, prior to	
4	this lawsuit being filed, are you aware of Mr. Peters	
5	talking to working with any attorneys for Axanar?	going to actively it on the regar
6	A. If I understand you correctly, the only	 Iandscape to find a high-powered firm to represent the cause pro bono and that he thought he could pull that
7	attorneys that I'm aware of that he spoke to were just	 off, which subsequently he did. To his credit.
8	regarding incorporating the business, you know, as one does when one starts a business, and the trademark	
9		
10	issue. As far as I was told, he was on that and that	mate protig mater the extent of the
	was in motion. It never came to pass, so I'm thinking	
11 12	it was more of a "Shut up, Terry," kind of thing,	
13	rather than it was actually in motion, which is	3
	typical for Alec.	
14	Q. Are you aware of any other attorneys from	
15	before the lawsuit?	
16	A. Like I said, I his attorney I	
17	remember him saying it was a lady. I don't remember	17 credentials personally, as having gone through law
18	her name. He had mentioned her when the discussion	18 school and having been for a time accepted by the bar.
19	first came up about offering me five percent of the	19 I think it was North Carolina or somewhere like that.
20	studio, that he was going to have his attorney prepare	20 For a time.
21	documents and things like that. Nothing ever came of	That is that specific and many of
22	it. I had left many months later and still nothing	²² us verified those credentials; we didn't just take his
		²³ word for it. That specific occurrence lent a lot of
23	had come of it. So whether that person exists or not,	
24	I don't know.	24 weight to what he said within the production. So I
	-	

1	I have not gone through law school. I am	¹ traveled to LA at Axanar's expense, yes. Exclusively.
2	not an attorney. Neither is anyone else, to my	2 Q. How long were you in LA for each of those
3	knowledge, involved in the production. So many of us	³ trips?
4	would rely on that implied experience as being far	4 A. So the Prelude to Axanar shoot, I the
5	ahead of any of us. So if he would say do something	⁵ shoot itself was two days, spread several days apart,
б	this way, such as the trademark, when we went through	⁶ so I was down for six days, I believe, or maybe it was
7	and I made comments based on things that I'd bounce	⁷ seven. A week-ish. No longer than a week.
8	off him, we took that as, Okay. Well, he's an he's	⁸ For the Bent-Con convention, which was
9	been an attorney. He knows theoretically what he's	⁹ November of 2014, which was my second trip to LA, that
10	talking about. His knowledge in that aspect is or	¹⁰ was for a weekend, so three full days and two nights,
11	should be greater than mine. So we'd take him at his	11 I believe.
12	word.	12 And the third trip, which was September
13	And unfortunately, in my opinion, maybe	¹³ of this past year, was three calendar days and two
14	we should have all retained outside counsel on some of	14 nights. I flew in the afternoon of the first day
15	those things, but it is what it is, you know.	¹⁵ and then flew out the afternoon of the third.
16	And that's all I have to say on that.	16 MR. MORNIN: I'd like the court reporter
17	MR. MORNIN: Why don't we take a very	¹⁷ to mark this as Exhibit 188.
18	short break and then I'll ask my questions.	18 (Deposition Exhibit 188 was marked
19	THE WITNESS: Works for me.	19 for identification.)
20	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:46 p.m.	20 THE REPORTER: Exhibit 188.
21	We're now off the record.	21 Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Is this your Facebook
22	(Short recess.)	account that was used to post this comment?
23	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time is 3:52 p.m.	A. It appears to be.
24	We're now on the record.	24 Q. Do you remember posting this comment?
25	ΕΧΑΜΙΝΑΤΙΟΝ	A. I haven't read it yet. Give me one
	90	92
1		1 moment
1 2	BY MR. MORNIN:	¹ moment. 2 0 Take your time
2	Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar	2 Q. Take your time.
2 3	Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other	 2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this.
2	Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar?	 2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you
2 3 4	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer 	 2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my"
2 3 4 5	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical 	 2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" 6 "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were 	 Q. Take your time. A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. Q. Do you recall what you meant when you said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were working full-time for Axanar?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like 	 2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" 6 "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. 	 2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in 9 Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles 	 2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" 6 "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in 9 Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going
2 3 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. 	 2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in 9 Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going 10 on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? 	 Q. Take your time. A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. Q. Do you recall what you meant when you said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were working full-time for Axanar? A. That means that I was participating in Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. 	 Q. Take your time. A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. Q. Do you recall what you meant when you said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were working full-time for Axanar? A. That means that I was participating in Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever that may be. Working on the website, social media,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that 	 Q. Take your time. A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. Q. Do you recall what you meant when you said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were working full-time for Axanar? A. That means that I was participating in Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever that may be. Working on the website, social media,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an 	 Q. Take your time. A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. Do you recall what you meant when you said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were working full-time for Axanar? A. That means that I was participating in Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever that may be. Working on the website, social media, graphics, things of that nature.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? 	 Q. Take your time. A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. Q. Do you recall what you meant when you said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were working full-time for Axanar? A. That means that I was participating in Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever that may be. Working on the website, social media, graphics, things of that nature. Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. 	 Q. Take your time. A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. Q. Do you recall what you meant when you said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were working full-time for Axanar? A. That means that I was participating in Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever that may be. Working on the website, social media, graphics, things of that nature. Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan film?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. MS. JASON: Objection to the extent those 	2Q. Take your time.3A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this.4Q. Do you recall what you meant when you5said, "So much so that I invested two years of my"6"of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were7working full-time for Axanar?8A. That means that I was participating in9Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going10on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would11wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some12exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever13that may be. Working on the website, social media,14graphics, things of that nature.15Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan16film?17MS. JASON: Objection. Asked and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. MS. JASON: Objection to the extent those are legal definitions. 	2Q. Take your time.3A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this.4Q. Do you recall what you meant when you5said, "So much so that I invested two years of my"6"of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were7working full-time for Axanar?8A. That means that I was participating in9Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going10on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would11wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some12exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever13that may be. Working on the website, social media,14graphics, things of that nature.15Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan16film?17MS. JASON: Objection. Asked and18answered. But I'll give you a chance to respond.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. MS. JASON: Objection to the extent those are legal definitions. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. 	2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" 6 "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in 9 Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going 10 on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would 11 wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some 12 exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever 13 that may be. Working on the website, social media, 14 graphics, things of that nature. 15 Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan 16 film? 17 MS. JASON: Objection. Asked and 18 answered. But I'll give you a chance to respond. 19 THE WITNESS: In my personal opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. MS. JASON: Objection to the extent those are legal definitions. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: And you were based in 	2Q. Take your time.3A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this.4Q. Do you recall what you meant when you5said, "So much so that I invested two years of my"6"of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were7working full-time for Axanar?8A. That means that I was participating in9Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going10on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would11wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some12exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever13that may be. Working on the website, social media,14graphics, things of that nature.15Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan16film?17MS. JASON: Objection. Asked and18answered. But I'll give you a chance to respond.19THE WITNESS: In my personal opinion?20Yes. Axanar, when it started out, how it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. MS. JASON: Objection to the extent those are legal definitions. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: And you were based in 	2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in 9 Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going 10 on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would 11 wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some 12 exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever 13 that may be. Working on the website, social media, 14 graphics, things of that nature. 15 Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan 16 film? 17 MS. JASON: Objection. Asked and 18 answered. But I'll give you a chance to respond. 19 THE WITNESS: In my personal opinion? 20 Yes. Axanar, when it started out, how it 21 was pitched to me, how I went into it, was we were 22 making a a really awesome fan film. 23 What it came to be towards the end, in my <
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. MS. JASON: Objection to the extent those are legal definitions. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: And you were based in Seattle for the duration of your employment or your volunteer work at 	2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" 6 "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in 9 Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going 10 on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would 11 wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some 12 exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever 13 that may be. Working on the website, social media, 14 graphics, things of that nature. 15 Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan 16 film? 17 MS. JASON: Objection. Asked and 18 answered. But I'll give you a chance to respond. 19 THE WITNESS: In my personal opinion? 20 Yes. Axanar, when it started out, how it 21 was pitched to me, how I went into it, was we were 22 making a a really awesome fan film.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. MS. JASON: Objection to the extent those are legal definitions. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: And you were based in Seattle for the duration of your employment or your volunteer work at A. Correct, yes. 	2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" 6 "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in 9 Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going 10 on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would 11 wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some 12 exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever 13 that may be. Working on the website, social media, 14 graphics, things of that nature. 15 Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan 16 film? 17 MS. JASON: Objection. Asked and 18 answered. But I'll give you a chance to respond. 19 THE WITNESS: In my personal opinion? 20 Yes. Axanar, when it started out, how it 21 was pitched to me, how I went into it, was we were 22 making a a really awesome fan film. 23 What it came to be towards the end, in my </th
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. So you mentioned that your role at Axanar was chief technical officer. Did you have any other positions at Axanar? A. Yes. Ultimately I was labeled coproducer on the film, as well as ultimately chief technical officer of the production company. Titles that were essentially honorary, since Alec hands them out like Tic Tacs, but that is what I left with, yes. Q. And you served in those roles simultaneously? A. Yes. Q. And you were a volunteer; is that correct? You were you were not an employee or an independent contractor? A. Correct. MS. JASON: Objection to the extent those are legal definitions. THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: And you were based in Seattle for the duration of your employment or your volunteer work at A. Correct, yes. Q. And you worked remotely that whole time? 	2 Q. Take your time. 3 A. Yes. I I definitely wrote this. 4 Q. Do you recall what you meant when you 5 said, "So much so that I invested two years of my" 6 "of my life FULL TIME"? Does that mean that you were 7 working full-time for Axanar? 8 A. That means that I was participating in 9 Axanar full-time, meaning I had no other jobs going 10 on, say, income-wise. So from the time that I would 11 wake up until the time that I went to sleep, with some 12 exception, was spent doing Axanar business, whatever 13 that may be. Working on the website, social media, 14 graphics, things of that nature. 15 Q. Would you characterize Axanar as a fan 16 film? 17 MS. JASON: Objection. Asked and 18 answered. But I'll give you a chance to respond. 19 THE WITNESS: In my personal opinion? 20 Yes. Axanar, when it started out, how it 21 was pitched to me, how I went into it, was we were 22 making a a really awesome fan film. 23 What it came to be towards the end, in my </th

1 O. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you think that a fan 2 film can also be a commercial venture? 3 A. No. By definition, in my mind, a fan 4 film cannot be a commercial venture, because you're 5 using the intellectual property of another property 6 of another entity a property that you love in 7 this case my love of Star Trek was my reason for 8 participating without permission to create 9 something wonderful, with the effect of creating 10 something that honors that, that would do justice to 11 your personal passion for that that project. 12 Once it travels into the commercial 13 realm, in my opinion, it loses some of that luster. 14 Now, that's just my opinion. What it is 15 legally may be I may be completely wrong. 16 O. Do you think that a fan film can employ 17 professionals, like actors, set designers, et cetera? 18 A. That's reasonable, yes. 19 MR. MORNIN: I'd like to mark this as 10 Exhibit 189, please. 11 (Deposition Exhibit 189. 19 THE REPOR	 what is now the Axanar Fan Group; back then it was called the Axanar Marines group. A way where fans or supporters of the project could come in and basically fan group, just share their stories, build positive feelings for the production, things of that nature. The production would share concept art or production art with the fans to get them more jazzed and pumped. Things of that nature. 0. So how did the Kickstarter and Indiegogo campaigns interface with the Ares Digital system that you built? A. They didn't. Ares Digital came much later. 0. I guess my question is: My understanding is that data was exported, or something like that, from Kickstarter or Indiegogo and then imported into Ares Digital; is that correct? A. So when you use a fundraiser platform, it builds up a list of all the people who have donated, how much they've donated, the date and time, the perk levels. So if someone donates \$25 and that perk level entitles them to a patch, a digital download of the finished film whatever it happens to be, whether it's a physical item that must be shipped or a digital item that they can click and download and then consume
94	96
 A. Yes. Could you tell us what it is, please? A. It is Alec's nondisclosure agreement for participating in Axanar Productions, dated April 29th, 2015. Q. And this is the agreement that you signed? A. Yes. G. So I'd like to talk a little bit about Ares Digital and the donor management system, but before I get there, I'd like to talk about the Kickstarter and Indiegogo campaign. So if you could just explain in a bit more detail what your role was in creating and facilitating and managing those campaigns. A. So the Prelude to Axanar Kickstarter campaign, which was May no, April March to April of 2014, pretty much done by Alec exclusively, meaning setting it up, typing all the text, getting all that in there. So my job, along with others, was to get it out on social media. Spam Star Trek groups, with links to the fundraiser and "spam" is my word. You know, we'd go in there, and, "Hey, we got a new Star Trek fan film," copy and paste, put the link in there, donate it donate to us, deal with what was then 	1at their leisure, that information is stored or2ultimately retrieved out of a fundraiser platform,3Indiegogo or Kickstarter, as a CSV file, so a4comma-separated value file. That can then be consumed5with either Excel, if someone wanted to fulfill it6themselves, say if it's a smaller fundraiser, or they7could use a third-party system like BackerKit, which8is a company that specifically deals in people9importing all their donor records and then using their10system to fulfill those things.11As I said earlier, BackerKit, in the case12of Axanar, was expensive, five figures range. Low13five figures it cost Axanar to use it for Prelude to14Axanar, and in the opinion of myself and Diana and15Alec and others, it was not friendly to use, it was16just a convoluted system, and that was when I, the17geek, had thought to myself, I can create a better18system than this on my own. It would save Axanar the19expense of having to use BackerKit or another system10again, so win for them.11Axanar would be my real-world test case16for my software, real donors, real system, to be able16to work out kinks and bugs, and then ultimately17fingers crossed everything successful and it could18launch as its own independent business to generate

95

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

1		1	an accurate reading the Decker/it system. Wave that we
1 2	revenue that I personally wasn't receiving by	1 2	encountered using the BackerKit system. Ways that we
	participating in Axanar.	3	could streamline that process and make it so it
3	Q. So is Ares Digital a desktop application,	4	didn't, for lack after better term, suck so much.
4 5	a Web application, something else?	5	BackerKit was just horrible, a horrible experience,
	A. It's a Web-based application, so a	1	especially for Diana, and that was something that I
6	software as a service through a web browser.	6	wanted to alleviate for her. Just the ability to have
7	Q. So I understand that you and Terry were	7	something that she could log into and make things
8	talking about offering Ares Digital as a as a	8	happen and not walk around like she was going to freak
9	commercial product.	9	out because things weren't cooperating with her.
10	A. I am Terry.	10	Q. Has anybody else other than you had
11	Q. Sorry. Alec is what I mean.	11	access to the Ares Digital code at any point?
12	A. Correct, yes. On several occasions.	12	A. No.
13	Q. Before that were you ever compensated for	13	MR. MORNIN: I'd like to mark this as
14	your work on Ares Digital?	14	Exhibit 190, please.
15	A. No.	15	(Deposition Exhibit 190 was marked
16	Q. Was anybody else compensated for it?	16	for identification.)
17	A. Not that I'm aware of.	17	THE REPORTER: Exhibit 190.
18	Q. Did anybody else contribute to building	18	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize this
19	Ares Digital?	19	post?
20	A. No.	20	A. Oh, absolutely.
21	Q. Either in terms of code or ideas or	21	Q. So there's a link here to
22	anything else?	22	axanar.ares.digital. So first of all, is ares.digital
23	A. Ideas that would be turned into code,	23	the primary domain name where Ares Digital currently
24	other than	24	lives?
25	Let me let me step back from that. So	25	A. My Ares Digital, the one that I own and
	98	<u> </u>	100
1	I did 100 percent of the code work for that project.	1	
-		1	created, ves.
			created, yes. Q. What other Ares Digitals are there?
2	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I		Q. What other Ares Digitals are there?
2 3	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever	2 3	Q. What other Ares Digitals are there?A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown
2 3 4	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from	2 3 4	Q. What other Ares Digitals are there?A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that
2 3 4 5	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone.	2 3 4 5	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access
2 3 4 5 6	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online.
2 3 4 5 6 7	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's reasonable.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital name, that Bill created it all along, and that I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's reasonable.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital name, that Bill created it all along, and that I was in no way a part of the Ares Digital thought process,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's reasonable. Q. So did you discuss with anyone other than Alec before that point about what features needed to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	O. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital name, that Bill created it all along, and that I was in no way a part of the Ares Digital thought process, or minimally, peripherally.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's reasonable. Q. So did you discuss with anyone other than Alec before that point about what features needed to be built into the Ares Digital platform?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital name, that Bill created it all along, and that I was in no way a part of the Ares Digital thought process,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's reasonable. Q. So did you discuss with anyone other than Alec before that point about what features needed to be built into the Ares Digital platform? A. Diana and I. Diana Kingsbury and I had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital name, that Bill created it all along, and that I was in no way a part of the Ares Digital thought process, or minimally, peripherally. And that is all a blatant lie that can be proven.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's reasonable. 0. So did you discuss with anyone other than Alec before that point about what features needed to be built into the Ares Digital platform? A. Diana and I. Diana Kingsbury and I had spoken a few times about things that she might like to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital name, that Bill created it all along, and that I was in no way a part of the Ares Digital thought process, or minimally, peripherally. And that is all a blatant lie that can be proven. Q. Do you know the domain name where the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's reasonable. Q. So did you discuss with anyone other than Alec before that point about what features needed to be built into the Ares Digital platform? A. Diana and I. Diana Kingsbury and I had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital name, that Bill created it all along, and that I was in no way a part of the Ares Digital thought process, or minimally, peripherally. And that is all a blatant lie that can be proven.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I conceived of it, I brought it to Alec's attention, I created it, I assembled it, cobbled together, whatever phrases you wish to use. That entire effort from conception to launch is mine and mine alone. Alec and I had discussed some future features that he would want to see in the system should we choose to partner up in an official capacity and create a business relationship, such as the ability to connect to the US Postal Service to pull realtime shipping rates based on the shipper location and the destination location, how much that would cost, and the ability to print postage or labels. That was something that would be beneficial to the product and also beneficial to Axanar as Customer No. 1, so to speak. So that was an idea that was put forth to me as something that they would like to see in the system. So that's reasonable. 0. So did you discuss with anyone other than Alec before that point about what features needed to be built into the Ares Digital platform? A. Diana and I. Diana Kingsbury and I had spoken a few times about things that she might like to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. What other Ares Digitals are there? A. Bill Watters and Alec and parties unknown at this time decided to scrape the HTML code that would appear in a Web browser that you could access when it was still when my version was still online. They pulled down the HTML code, they pulled down the images, the cascading style sheets, which is a geek term for code that says where a Web browser should render an image or whether it should fade in and out or whether something should zoom on the screen or come out. Basically the look and feel of the effort. They have taken I dare say stolen that effort of mine, and, through Bill's own effort, re-created the functionality behind the scenes, which they didn't have access to, and have launched that as a product, named Ares Digital, calling it Ares Digital 2.0, and claiming that I have stolen the Ares Digital name, that Bill created it all along, and that I was in no way a part of the Ares Digital thought process, or minimally, peripherally. And that is all a blatant lie that can be proven. Q. Do you know the domain name where the

1A.I believe it's on the Axanar Productions2domain name, so I think it's3aresdigital.axanarproductions.com or something to that4effect.5 O. Are you currently offering Ares Digital6as a commercial service to the public?7A.Not yet. I do have plans to put the8polish on it, so to speak, to make it ready as a9commercial product and launch that first quarter of2017. O. Have you offered it commercially at any12point before now?13A.14 O. 15axanar.ares.digital.16A.17purchased Ares Digital ares.digital as a domain, I18believe it was last July July of 2015, that was the19domain that I had assigned for the Axanar portion of20Ares Digital itself exists as a21So Ares Digital itself exists as a22platform, and I designed it to serve not only Axanar,23as Customer No. 1, but any number potentially an24unlimited number of clients, and they would access25that system either through a subdomain of	1O. Did you register the domain ares.digital when you were still affiliated or volunteering with Axanar?4A. Yes.5O. Did you register any other domain names while you were there?7A. Possibly. Nothing that would be Axanar related, but I'm sure I probably did. Or at least renewed domain names that I had owned for some time.0C. Have Axanar or Alec asked for the return of the domain name ares.digital?12A. It was discussed before my or actually, no, shortly after my departure, within a few days, I believe. I told Alec, "If you want Ares Digital, I will finish it at that time," get it so it has all the things that I wanted to put in there and the things like the shipping the realtime shipping with the US Postal Service, credit card processing, so he could move the donor store off of the website and add it directly into the fulfillment platform. Things of that nature. I said that I would add it in there, and to make an offer.23He came back with, "I'll give you two percent of the for-profit studio," which, running through my head at the time, two percent is less than
	······································
102	104
 ares.digital, so it could be terry.ares.digital, or it could be thisorganization.ares.digital, whatever it happened to be, or I could the client, whomever that happened to be, could choose their own specific full domain name, so axanarfulfillment.com, let's say, and that could point into the system, where the parties could then access it. Q. Were you still volunteering for Axanar when you made this post? A. Let me see what the date is. I don't see a specific date on it, but from what memory serves, I had already departed the production at that point. Q. So you departed the production but you were still maintaining a website on Ares Digital on behalf of Axanar? A. No. When I left the production I shut the server that Ares Digital was running off of down. A later point in time came after Alec and Bill had launched their clone I dare say ripoff of my work that I created a parody site, and that's what this is referring to. It is vulgar, it is nasty, and it's intended to be that way. It's intended to critique their theft of my my intellectual property. 	 the original five percent that I'd been offered, so that was out. He then offered \$2,000 for it, and I replied back that that was laughable and he should add an extra zero onto that for me to take him seriously. After all, it took perhaps a thousand hours of my time probably not that much maybe 500 hours of my time to develop the system from concept to what it was at the time. And since I wasn't being paid for Axanar and Ares Digital isn't related to Axanar, it's its own entity, entirely owned by myself, that I should be paid for that effort. I wasn't just going to turn over the keys to my property without getting a little bit of a check. So I had floated the figure that \$20,000, that sounds good. I'll hand over the keys. Nothing came of it. Did you write any of the code for Ares Digital while you were still affiliated with Axanar? A. The vast majority of it, yes. Did you ever use the Ares Digital code to facilitate fulfilling perks to donors on Kickstarter or Indiegogo? A. The Prelude to Axanar Kickstarter, yes.

1	Q. You used the Ares Digital platform for	¹ If I'm going to have a fiduciary duty to
2	that?	 clients through the Ares Digital system, I don't want
3	A. Yes. In two in two parts. When it	³ to go into business with someone who could potentially
4	was a static effort, right after I had created the	4 jump on a social media comment, where someone says,
5	proof of concept and showed it to Alec, and then later	⁵ "I'm having a problem with your system," and he could
6	a more robust system, that could serve not only Axanar	6 reply back with profanity or calling them losers or
7	but my intended goal of serving hundreds, thousands	⁷ haters, as he does with the Axanar donors. I I
8	potential clients. So in both aspects, yes.	⁸ just am not going to involve myself with something
9	MR. MORNIN: Are we on 190? Is that	9 like that.
10	right?	10 And that was when the decision was made,
11	THE REPORTER: 191.	¹¹ shortly thereafter, that I was just going to finally
12	MR. MORNIN: 191.	12 and ultimately divorce myself from the situation, and
13	(Deposition Exhibit 191 was marked	13 take my toys with me.
14	for identification.)	14 Q. Have you disclosed donor information to
15	THE REPORTER: Exhibit 191.	¹⁵ anyone other than Alec at any point?
16	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize this	16 A. Not without his express consent, no.
17	post?	17 Q. Who have you disclosed it to with his
18	A. Absolutely.	18 consent?
19	Q. So this comment reads, "Not a single perk	¹⁹ A. Many people while with Axanar.
20	has gone out for either of the feature fundraisers,	²⁰ Through through a course of business. Dealing with
21	however, in full disclosure, the delay lands squarely	²¹ people in the donor and the Axanar fan groups, we
22	on me."	22 would discuss their donations publicly. So someone
23	Could you explain what you meant by that?	²³ would say, "Am I in the system?" or "I made a donation
24	A. Back in September, on my trip down to LA,	²⁴ via PayPal three weeks ago. Can you check and see if
25	that was when Alec and I had briefly discussed that	²⁵ it was received?" I'd coordinate with Diana, since
	106	108
1	adding features to the Ares Digital system that I	1 she was the one who had access to the PayPal accounts,
2	created as it existed up to that point, that was when	² of which there were two, for Axanar, to find out if
3	the ability to add credit card processing so they	³ their money was received, whether it was an
4	could move the donor store onto the Ares Digital	⁴ installment or whether it was a donation in full, and
5	platform was discussed, adding the realtime shipping	⁵ then account for it in the spreadsheets appropriately.
6	information. So, again, someone orders or is due X, Y	6 Q. Do you still have access to any donor
7	and Z, how much is it going to cost to ship from the	7 information? Records, data, anything related to
8	studio space, in Axanar's case, to the end customer	8 donors on Kickstarter, Indiegogo, or anything else?
9	and have that process be automated. That way Diana	⁹ A. The original spreadsheets, yes.
10	wouldn't have to take a big carton of boxes to the	10 Q. You still have those files?
11	Post Office and have to do it that way.	11 A. Yeah.
12	About October-ish is when I started to	12 Q. Have you shown them or shared them with
13	back away from Axanar, primarily because I was helping	¹³ anybody else?
14	to take care of my dad, who was in an ongoing battle	14 A. No.
15	with cancer, so I was taking care of him while my mom	15 Oh. Other than counsel, as part of the
16	was still working.	16 subpoena.
17	Flash forward a little bit. We get up to	17 Q. So you mentioned that you discussed donor
18 10	the point where the lawsuit has dropped, so this is	18 information with the specific donor whose information
19 20	just after the holidays, past New Year's of this year,	¹⁹ was in question. Did you ever discuss donors with
20 21	2016, and, for lack of a better term, I just wasn't	 third parties? A. Alec. Diana. Primarily those two.
21	feeling it anymore. Watching the paranoia grow,	
23	watching the hatefulness and bitterness from Alec go on, especially to the donors, and lashing out at those	
24	close to him, I did not want to go into business with	
25	someone like that, period. Not going to happen.	 for instance, social media platforms or in e-mail chains, anything like that?

1 2 2	A. Since my MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Discuss	Do I regret that I chose to participate, even with all the negativity and drama and and
3 4	the thought of donors or something specific?	 ³ whatnot that it came to be? ⁴ I'd have to say no. It's still an
	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever discuss any	
5 6	personal information, such as the names or the amount	
7	of the donation, of any donor on social media or any other public forum?	 in my life. So even if it's good, even if it's bad, on my deathbed, hopefully many, many, many years from
8	A. While with Axanar? Yes.	 now, I can look back on this and go, "Well, it wasn't
9	Q. After Axanar?	 9 boring." So
10	A. Not that I can recall.	10 Q. So did you ever discuss compensation of
11	Q. So you mentioned that you were never paid	11 any kind with Alec or anyone else at Axanar?
12	for your work with Axanar.	12 A. Compensation for my participation in
13	A. Correct.	13 Axanar?
14	Q. Did you ever expect to be paid?	14 No. Alec is the one who brought it up by
15	A. No.	¹⁵ offering stock percentages in the for-profit company
16	Q. Did you ever did you ever want to be	¹⁶ that he had planned to create and, it's my
17	paid for your work?	¹⁷ understanding, has since created.
18	A. Well, who doesn't? Sure.	18 Q. You also mentioned that Axanar paid for
19	Q. Fair enough.	¹⁹ at least part of the travel for your trips down to LA.
20	A. No, when I walked into Axanar, I knew	20 A. All travel.
21	what I was getting myself into in that respect. It	21 Q. Right. Meaning flights, hotels, but not
22	was going to be a fan film, it was going to be an	²² rental car, et cetera?
23	awesome fan film, it was going to have Star Trek stars	A. I paid for my rental car for the Prelude
24	in it, and at that time a member from Battlestar	²⁴ to Axanar shoot. No rental car was needed for the
25	Galactica Hogan is his last name. He played number	²⁵ Bent-Con visit, since I was staying at the hotel
	110	112
1	two guy on the new Pattlester Calastica, the newer	¹ across the street from the airport where the
	two guy on the new Battlestar Galactica, the newer	
2	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to	² convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec
	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days.
2 3 4	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or
2 3 4 5	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for?
2 3 4	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting.	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah.
2 3 4 5 6 7	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride.	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were on one of our breaks, that this one participation in a	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare. We did eat on several occasions, and I do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were on one of our breaks, that this one participation in a project has given me, in my opinion, the entire cheese	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare. We did eat on several occasions, and I do recall Alec picking up the check, so I don't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were on one of our breaks, that this one participation in a project has given me, in my opinion, the entire cheese wheel of possible outcomes of a Hollywood experience:	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare. We did eat on several occasions, and I do recall Alec picking up the check, so I don't know whether that was him personally or Axanar, but it's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were on one of our breaks, that this one participation in a project has given me, in my opinion, the entire cheese wheel of possible outcomes of a Hollywood experience: awesome, creative, collaboration, fun, moving at a	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare. We did eat on several occasions, and I do recall Alec picking up the check, so I don't know whether that was him personally or Axanar, but it's reasonable to assume that Axanar picked up it ended
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were on one of our breaks, that this one participation in a project has given me, in my opinion, the entire cheese wheel of possible outcomes of a Hollywood experience: awesome, creative, collaboration, fun, moving at a breakneck pace, going all the way over to just a	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare. We did eat on several occasions, and I do recall Alec picking up the check, so I don't know whether that was him personally or Axanar, but it's reasonable to assume that Axanar picked up it ended up going on the Axanar budget somehow, so that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were on one of our breaks, that this one participation in a project has given me, in my opinion, the entire cheese wheel of possible outcomes of a Hollywood experience: awesome, creative, collaboration, fun, moving at a breakneck pace, going all the way over to just a litigious train wreck that just seems like it will	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare. We did eat on several occasions, and I do recall Alec picking up the check, so I don't know whether that was him personally or Axanar, but it's reasonable to assume that Axanar picked up it ended up going on the Axanar budget somehow, so that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were on one of our breaks, that this one participation in a project has given me, in my opinion, the entire cheese wheel of possible outcomes of a Hollywood experience: awesome, creative, collaboration, fun, moving at a breakneck pace, going all the way over to just a litigious train wreck that just seems like it will never end.	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare. We did eat on several occasions, and I do recall Alec picking up the check, so I don't know whether that was him personally or Axanar, but it's reasonable to assume that Axanar picked up it ended up going on the Axanar budget somehow, so that's That's about it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	one. He was originally going to be in Prelude to Axanar. That was all terribly exciting. I get to meet these people; I don't have to pay 60 bucks for an autograph at a convention. Count me in. So that was terribly exciting. And since I'm not from the film or the television industry, just the entire process of learning, witnessing, and participating in production of a film of some kind just seemed and still seems just like a a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity of sorts. So that was a Even when Axanar was and excuse my language crap towards the end, it was still a an interesting experience. It's always been a wild ride. And I think I joked earlier, when we were on one of our breaks, that this one participation in a project has given me, in my opinion, the entire cheese wheel of possible outcomes of a Hollywood experience: awesome, creative, collaboration, fun, moving at a breakneck pace, going all the way over to just a litigious train wreck that just seems like it will never end. So doesn't matter how you look at it,	 convention was happening. And on my third visit, Alec and Diana were my transportation for those few days. Q. Did you ever eat any meals that Alec or Axanar paid for? A. I'm sure I did, yeah. Q. Did you receive any other financial perks from Alec or Axanar? A. Financial perks, as in Q. As in anything that you would consider a financial gain or something that maybe you didn't have to pay for that you would have had to pay for otherwise. A. Oh, I'm sure that they paid for some meals. They paid for the car, they paid for the they paid for the hotel, and the airfare. We did eat on several occasions, and I do recall Alec picking up the check, so I don't know whether that was him personally or Axanar, but it's reasonable to assume that Axanar picked up it ended up going on the Axanar budget somehow, so that's reasonable. That's about it. Q. Okay.

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

1	Exhibit 192, please.	¹ and you fine folks came to me. That's awesome.
2	(Deposition Exhibit 192 was marked	2 Q. So I'd like to talk a little bit more
3	for identification.)	³ about your departure from Axanar. That was around
4	THE REPORTER: Exhibit 192.	4 May 15th, 2016; is that correct?
5	THE WITNESS: And I remember this one as	⁵ A. Correct.
6	well.	6 Q. Did you take anything with you when you
7	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Okay.	7 left Axanar?
8	So you say, "An all expenses paid trip to	8 Well, let me be more specific.
9	L.A. for a week or two would be wonderful," and later	⁹ A. Two states away.
10	you say, "I need a free trip!"	10 Q. Did you take any code with you that you
11	And you recall making those comments?	¹¹ created while you were volunteering or affiliated with
12	A. Oh, absolutely.	¹² Axanar?
13	MR. MORNIN: I'd like to also introduce	13 A. Well, my Ares Digital code.
14	this as 193, please.	14 Q. Any other code?
15	(Deposition Exhibit 193 was marked	¹⁵ A. Anything that was in the production
16	for identification.)	¹⁶ archive when I turned it off.
17	THE REPORTER: Exhibit 193.	17 Q. Could you explain what you mean by
18	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Could you just read that	18 "production archive"?
19	first comment for us?	19 A. So at Axanar I've said this before
20	A. Which page?	20 it's reactive instead of proactive, whether it's Alec
21	Q. Sorry. On the second one, 193. Begins	²¹ or the production in general. Not a lot of thought
22	"As long as Paramount."	22 has tended to go into organization of materials or
23	A. "As long as Paramount and CBS are paying	23 archives of previous work or places where people who
24	for my time off from work, renting the car, buying the	²⁴ are currently participating in the production.
25	gas, and have me in a moderate hotel then I'd be happy	²⁵ Especially towards the end, folks who were doing art,
	114	116
	111	110
1	to live stream the whole thing even the deposition	1 many art folks, there was no central repository for
1 2	to live stream the whole thing even the deposition itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of	1 many art folks, there was no central repository for 2 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central
	itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of	² them to keep their works or to keep it in a central
2	itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say,
2 3	itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues."	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to
2 3 4	itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it.	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It
2 3 4 5	itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things
2 3 4 5 6	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. O. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. O. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. O. And no compensation for testifying here today? 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. None whatsoever. 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. Q. But you hope to be? 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. O. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. O. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. A. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. O. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. O. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. O. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? O. What did you mean when you said, "I 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. Q. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? Q. What did you mean when you said, "I predict memory issues"? 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only specific things could be Tobias Richter, let's say.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. Q. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? Q. What did you mean when you said, "I predict memory issues" meant that if 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only specific things could be Tobias Richter, let's say. He only needs access to be able to upload all of as he continues to do, all of his work on the visual effects for the feature film. So he would only need
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. O. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. O. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. O. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? O. What did you mean when you said, "I predict memory issues" meant that if I'm going to be subpoenaed to give this deposition in 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only specific things could be Tobias Richter, let's say. He only needs access to be able to upload all of as he continues to do, all of his work on the visual
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. Q. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? Q. What did you mean when you said, "I predict memory issues" meant that if I'm going to be subpoenaed to give this deposition in Los Angeles, where it would cost me significant amount 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only specific things could be Tobias Richter, let's say. He only needs access to be able to upload all of as he continues to do, all of his work on the visual effects for the feature film. So he would only need
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. Q. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? Q. What did you mean when you said, "I predict memory issues" meant that if I'm going to be subpoenaed to give this deposition in Los Angeles, where it would cost me significant amount of money from missed work, paying for round-trip 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only specific things could be Tobias Richter, let's say. He only needs access to be able to upload all of as he continues to do, all of his work on the visual effects for the feature film. So he would only need access, along with some other people. Like, say, Rob is the editor, Tobias is doing the visual effects, Alec's the boss. Those three would have access to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. Q. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? Q. What did you mean when you said, "I predict memory issues"? A. "I predict memory issues" meant that if I'm going to be subpoenaed to give this deposition in Los Angeles, where it would cost me significant amount of money from missed work, paying for car or other 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only specific things could be Tobias Richter, let's say. He only needs access to be able to upload all of as he continues to do, all of his work on the visual effects for the feature film. So he would only need access, along with some other people. Like, say, Rob is the editor, Tobias is doing the visual effects, Alec's the boss. Those three would still have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. Q. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? Q. What did you mean when you said, "I predict memory issues" meant that if I'm going to be subpoenaed to give this deposition in Los Angeles, where it would cost me significant amount of money from missed work, paying for car or other transportation, that is a significant hardship to me, 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only specific things could be Tobias Richter, let's say. He only needs access to be able to upload all of as he continues to do, all of his work on the visual effects for the feature film. So he would only need access, along with some other people. Like, say, Rob is the editor, Tobias is doing the visual effects, Alec's the boss. Those three would have access to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 itself. I'm not looking for a profit, but my out of pocket expenses will be paid or I predict memory issues." And I stand by it. Q. So are you receiving any form of compensation for participating in this trial? A. None whatsoever. Matter of fact, I hope somebody's going to pay me 20 bucks for my parking today. Not going to happen, but it would be nice. Q. And no compensation for testifying here today? A. No. None whatsoever. Q. But you hope to be? A. Who wouldn't? Q. What did you mean when you said, "I predict memory issues" meant that if I'm going to be subpoenaed to give this deposition in Los Angeles, where it would cost me significant amount of money from missed work, paying for round-trip airfare, paying for hotel, paying for car or other transportation, that is a significant hardship to me, and I would expect to be compensated for doing that. 	 them to keep their works or to keep it in a central location. So if you needed something from, say, person X, you wouldn't have to hunt down person X to get a copy of it to use for whatever reason. It needed a central location, in my opinion, for things to go in. So approximately two years ago I volunteered my Google Drive, which is an online hard drive, I guess you would say, a place where you can create directories, share access to those directories with other people, where they can upload or download either in their specific sections or entire sections. For example, someone who would have access to everything would be myself or Alec, since he's the boss. People who would have access to only specific things could be Tobias Richter, let's say. He only needs access to be able to upload all of as he continues to do, all of his work on the visual effects for the feature film. So he would only need access, along with some other people. Like, say, Rob is the editor, Tobias is doing the visual effects, Alec's the boss. Those three would still have

		1	
1	ultimate boss, and me as the geek would also have at	1	could have access to some of the stuff that used to be
2	that time access to everything that was in that file.	2	on that drive. And I told him, "Yeah, for you, Lee,
3	Q. This was your personal Google Drive	3	I'll go and dig it out and repost it."
4	account?	4	So after finding the stuff, reuploading
5	A. Correct.	5	it, which took several days, Lee was able to to my
6		6	knowledge, pull that down, and he confirmed that he
7	Q. Do you know roughly how much disc space	7	
8	was used by Axanar?	8	was able to and then provide that to Alec.
	A. I was paying per month, I think it was	9	Keeping in mind at that time that I had
9	for a one-terabyte plan, so I think it was 9.99 a		blocked Alec on my phone and all social media so we
10	month, plus whatever the taxes were. And what was	10	wouldn't it just wasn't a good idea that we had the
11	used on it, 250 gigabytes, so like a quarter-ish of	11	ability to contact each other.
12	the total available space.	12	Q. Did you delete anything else?
13	Q. You mentioned that Tobias Richter	13	A. I didn't have access to anything else.
14	continues to upload materials. Is Axanar still using	14	Q. Did you take anything else with you,
15	your personal Google Drive account?	15	copies of information, anything else?
16	A. Let me rephrase. Continued. I	16	A. If it wasn't in those Google drives, then
17	terminated that access several weeks after I left. So	17	no.
18	if I left on May 15th, it was about first, second week	18	Q. Were you ever aware of a litigation hold
19	in June, where I told them, "I'm shutting it off. If	19	arising from this lawsuit?
20	you don't have everything you need, I'm" "bye."	20	MS. JASON: Objection. Vague.
21	And it's to my understanding that no one	21	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did anybody ever
22	there had the foresight to download everything, so I	22	mention did anybody ever mention a litigation hold
23	nuked it.	23	at any
24	Q. When you say "nuked," do you mean	24	A. When Winston & Strawn was brought on, a
25	disabled access to people at Axanar or do you mean	25	message went out to everybody saying, "Don't delete
	118		120
	110		120
1	deleted the files or something else?	1	any e-mails," from a junior or someone who was
2	A. All of the above. I degraded the plan to	2	under Erin Ranahan. They had made a it was a
3	a 250- or 200-gigabyte plan, whatever the next step	3	gentleman I don't remember his specific name had
4	down was, so it wasn't costing me \$10 a month any	4	said, "Don't delete any e-mails, don't change
5	longer, and moved the files that were there onto a	5	any" you know, "Don't mess with your e-mail
6	separate hard drive that had the Prelude to Axanar	6	accounts" was essentially the gist of it.
7	all the bits that made up that film, so all the raw	7	And to my knowledge no one did.
8	camera footage and audio and all those other bits that	8	Q. Did you delete anything, e-mails or
9	went on there, and then I just completely wiped the	9	otherwise, after receiving that message?
10	drive so I could start using it for myself exclusively	10	A. I didn't touch my e-mail other than
11	again.	11	standard sending and receiving after that, no.
12	Q. By "wiped the drive," do you mean wiped	12	
13	the Google Drive?	13	Q. Did you delete the Google Drive after the
14	A. Correct.	14	litigation hold or before it?
15		15	A. Oh, that was well after, yeah.
16	5	16	Q. Okay. Did you over did you toke any herdware
17	that were in the Google Drive before you deleted them?	17	Did you ever did you take any hardware
18	 The vast majority, yes. And those are now in the hands of counsel. 	18	with you when you left?
19		19	A. The I had in my possession the hard
20	Q. Did you ever return copies of those files	20	drive that was provided to store the Prelude to Axanar
20	to Alec or anyone else at Axanar?		backups, and that was the drive that the backup of the
	A. After the fact I was contacted by Lee	21	Google Drive coexisted on for some time.
22	Quessenberry, I believe is how you pronounce his last	22	Q. Just one hard drive?
23	name. He is at the time an artist that was working	23	A. Correct.
24	on art for the film, and he had asked if he could have	24	Q. What happened to the monitors that were
25	access or Alec had asked him, so I'm told, if they	25	used in the bridge scene?
	119		121
L		1	

		·
1	A. The 14-inch screen that I brought down	¹ fees for approximately the same amount of time,
2	-	
3	with me went back to my friend Larry, and the 17-inch	
	screen that I brought down with me, I think that also	
4	went back to Larry.	4 So we have a hundred a month times 18; then we have
5	MR. MORNIN: I'd like to introduce this	5 \$10 a month times 18. We're coming up on \$2,000.
6	as 194, please.	6 And selling the hard drive at fair market
7	(Deposition Exhibit 194 was marked	7 value on eBay was about 300 and change, so significant
8	for identification.)	8 amount.
9	THE REPORTER: Exhibit 194.	9 Q. Big hard drive?
10	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize this	¹⁰ A. Physically big.
11	A. Absolutely.	11 Q. What was the disc capacity of the hard
12	Q. Do you know what Mr. or Ms I'm not	12 drive?
13	sure Augustin M. Busschaert meant when this person	13A.It was eight terabytes.
14	said, "I would be inclined to hand back the drives	¹⁴ Q. So I want to talk a little bit about
15	immediately"?	¹⁵ social media and Axanar, and specifically Facebook
16	A. Based only on this, it seems like that	¹⁶ groups. So let's start with how many Facebook groups
17	if	¹⁷ are you aware of that relate to Axanar in any way?
18	To put it in context, if I remember	18 A. That are within Axanar's control?
19	correctly, Alec was on the Internet	19 Q. No, that just have to do that are
20	MS. JASON: Sorry. I'm going to object.	²⁰ oriented towards Axanar.
21	That calls for speculation, for him to speculate what	A. Are we speaking public groups or groups
22	someone else is saying and what they mean.	that exist even in secret?
23	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: What did you mean when	23 Q. Let's start with public.
24	you wrote, "Already sold it to help cover the	A. So we got the Axanar Donor Group, the
25	out-of-pocket expenses that Alec agreed to reimburse"?	²⁵ Axanar Fan Group. Those are two that are in direct
	122	124
1		
1	A. So that hard drive that I spoke of, that	 control of Axanar. Then there's the Axanar production page on Facebook, which is the page that you would
2	Alec had sent up with a with copy of the Prelude to	
3	Axanar bits and whatnot, has been sold. And how it's	³ like rather than join. So if you like Cheez Whiz, you
4	been sold is I have over \$2,000 of out-of-pocket	4 could like someone's page, that kind of thing. So
5	expenses that Alec had agreed to reimburse me for upon	5 there's three.
6	my exit to Axanar. He has since reneged on repaying	6 There is the there's a couple Axanar
7	me for those authorized out-of-pocket expenses because	7 groups that people have set up for people who have
8	we couldn't reach a deal on transfer of ownership of	⁸ played the Star Trek Online game, so probably two or
9	Ares Digital from me to him. He wanted me to take	⁹ three there. Those, to my knowledge, aren't under
10	stock in a for-profit company that at the time didn't	10 Axanar's control; they're strictly created by fans.
11	even exist legally on paper. I came to find out that	11 There's one that I know of that is
12	Industry Studios wasn't incorporated until sometime	12 created by persons unknown that is mocking Axanar,
13	later. I wanted cash.	13 also called Star Trek: Axanar.
14	And when he and I couldn't come to an	14 So that's, what, probably seven.
15	arrangement, he said, "Then we have no further	15 Then there's one I think called the
16	business to discuss," and I said something to the	16 Axanar Collective, which is run by some fan who's just
17	effect of, "Be well," and everybody was blocked.	17 a total wackadoodle, in my opinion. And that's more
18	And to this day I'm still owed a rather	18 of a general sci-fi action art kind of thing. That's
19	significant amount of that. So there he still has	19 not under Axanar's control.
20	a bill that I could send to collections, and I think	20 So on Facebook that's roughly all that
21	rightly so.	21 I'm aware of.
22	Q. How much do you think you're owed?	22 Q. Okay.
23	A. So we have a year and a half of Comcast	A. There's probably more by now.
24	Internet fees for hosting the websites at a hundred	Q. How about the private or secret groups?
25	dollars a month, we have \$10 a month of Google Drive	A. Axanar has a group called the Federation
	123	125
1		<u> </u>

1	Council, which Alec created. It's a secret group that	1	Q. But in any of the other groups?
2	anyone searching on Facebook for that name wouldn't be	2	A. So I'm I can't access the Axanar Fan
3	able to find. Even if you had the link to it and	3	Group or the Donor Group or the Federation Council
4	entered it in your web browser, you couldn't get into	4	group, which are Axanar's proper groups. They're
5	it unless you were actually invited into it. And that	5	either closed groups or the Federation Council group
6		6	is secret. So those three I don't have access to even
7	group	7	
8	Oh. Back on the other the other	8	if I wanted to go there.
	topic. There is the CBS vs. Paramount or CBS and	1	There's the CBS/Paramount group, which
9	Paramount vs. Axanar Group, which is the group that	9	I CBS/Paramount vs. Axanar Group, which I
10	Alec labels as the hater group. So that should be	10	participate in from time to time.
11	added to the public groups.	11	Other than that
12	The mirror of that is the Federation	12	Oh, someone added me to some meme group
13	Council group, which Alec started, which is a private	13	that they started by one of the CBS/Paramount
14	place for them to hate on the haters, essentially. So	14	vs. Axanar folks had created a group where they're
15	if the hater group is posting memes of Alec's face	15	pitching memes back and forth, and they had dropped me
16	superimposed over Mrs. Doubtfire in a little poo	16	into it.
17	emoji, then they would be the opposite of that. They	17	One of the things on Facebook is you can
18	take the person who is criticizing, puts their face in	18	drop people into groups without their knowledge, so I
19	place of Alec in the meme, and then they make fun	19	found out that a few days ago I was dropped into this
20	of just childish banter on both sides, in my	20	meme group. I participated once in there. Fairly
21	opinion.	21	lowbrow.
22	Q. Do you still participate in any of these	22	Q. Are you still a member or have you
23	groups?	23	departed?
24	A. I participate in the CBS/Paramount	24	A. I'm still in there, I'm sure, yeah.
25	vs. Axanar Group from time to time.	25	MR. MORNIN: I'd like to introduce three
	126		128
		1	
1	• Any of the private or eccent are used	1	while as 105, 107, and 107
1	Q. Any of the private or secret groups?	1	exhibits as 195, 196 and 197.
2	A. I'm not participating in any Axanar	2	(Discussion off the record.)
2 3	A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups	2 3	(Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through
2 3 4	A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that	2 3 4	(Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for
2 3 4 5	A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of.	2 3 4 5	(Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar 	2 3 4 5 6	(Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. D. you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated in any Facebook groups relating to Axanar? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would randomly come into my mailbox or my private message
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated in any Facebook groups relating to Axanar? A. The be more specific. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. D. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would randomly come into my mailbox or my private message folder from Axanar donors or fans or haters or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated in any Facebook groups relating to Axanar? A. The be more specific. Q. When was the last time you posted in a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. D. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would randomly come into my mailbox or my private message folder from Axanar donors or fans or haters or whatever the case happened to be.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated in any Facebook groups relating to Axanar? A. The be more specific. Q. When was the last time you posted in a comment thread in other than the main CBS/Paramount 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would randomly come into my mailbox or my private message folder from Axanar donors or fans or haters or whatever the case happened to be. Q. I want to talk a little bit about YouTube
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated in any Facebook groups relating to Axanar? A. The be more specific. Q. When was the last time you posted in a comment thread in other than the main CBS/Paramount vs. Axanar Group, when was the last time you posted 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would randomly come into my mailbox or my private message folder from Axanar donors or fans or haters or whatever the case happened to be. Q. I want to talk a little bit about YouTube ad revenue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated in any Facebook groups relating to Axanar? A. The be more specific. Q. When was the last time you posted in a comment thread in other than the main CBS/Paramount vs. Axanar Group, when was the last time you poper? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. D. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would randomly come into my mailbox or my private message folder from Axanar donors or fans or haters or whatever the case happened to be. Q. I want to talk a little bit about YouTube ad revenue. A. Are we done with these now?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated in any Facebook groups relating to Axanar? A. The be more specific. Q. When was the last time you posted in a comment thread in other than the main CBS/Paramount vs. Axanar Group, when was the last time you posted A. So you mean the Axanar groups proper? Q. Any of the ones you listed. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. Q. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would randomly come into my mailbox or my private message folder from Axanar donors or fans or haters or whatever the case happened to be. Q. I want to talk a little bit about YouTube ad revenue. A. Are we done with these now? Q. We're done with these.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. I'm not participating in any Axanar groups. And there aren't any hater private groups or secret groups that I'm aware of, or at least that I'm a member of. Q. Do you still have access to any Axanar online accounts, social media, anything? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Did you ever have access to any of them? A. Oh, all of them, yeah. Q. But A. To my knowledge, I had access to Q. Have you logged into any of them since you departed from Axanar? A. Not that I'm aware of, no. Q. When was the last time you participated in any Facebook groups relating to Axanar? A. The be more specific. Q. When was the last time you posted in a comment thread in other than the main CBS/Paramount vs. Axanar Group, when was the last time you posted A. So you mean the Axanar groups proper? Q. Any of the ones you listed. A. I think I posted in the CBS/Paramount 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 (Discussion off the record.) (Deposition Exhibits 195 through 197 were marked for identification.) THE WITNESS: Yup, I remember this one. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Do you recognize these? A. Oh, absolutely. O. Do you remember where you posted them? A. So these two so 195 and 196 were originally posted in the Axanar Fan Group, then in the Federation Council group when I was still a member in it. And then after I departed Axanar, I thought I would post them in the CBS/Paramount group, just as a looking back on times when I was with the production as examples of wacky things that would randomly come into my mailbox or my private message folder from Axanar donors or fans or haters or whatever the case happened to be. Q. I want to talk a little bit about YouTube ad revenue. A. Are we done with these now? Q. We're done with these. A. Okay.

1	\$1,200 from running ads on videos on the Axanar	1 And then the same with the vulcan scene.
2	YouTube channel, correct?	² Although the Vulcan scene primarily when those were
3	A. Could you be more careful with your	³ taken down was because people were using it to stick a
4	words? I did not raise it, Axanar did.	4 knife in and give it a little twist, going, Hey, look
5	Q. \$1,200 were raised through that account?	⁵ at all the mistakes in the vulcan scene kind of thing.
6	A. Ish, yeah.	6 So a few takedowns, whether it was on
7	Q. What happened to that \$1,200?	7 Facebook or YouTube, were submitted. A few folks
8	A. No idea. I'm sure it's still there.	8 challenged it.
9	If you'd like to check, get the	9 Apparently when you file a DMCA request
10	credentials for	10 as a content creator, there's something called a
11 12	MS. JASON: Objection. There's no	11 counter notification that the party who is getting 12 spanked can throw back at your face and say. Well, sue
13	question pending.	
14	THE WITNESS: Oh. I'm sorry. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did Alec ever tell you to	13me or shut up kind of thing.14A point in time came where
15	stop running ads on the YouTube Axanar channel?	15 Winston & Strawn was brought on board and a
16	A. I do recall that conversation happening	16 conversation took place in a I believe it was a
17	for the Prelude to Axanar video, and especially once	17 Facebook multiperson Facebook private chat. As you
18	it was discovered on the vulcan scene video. Once	18 can do with one person, you can also add several
19	that was posted by Rob. Rob had uploaded it, and a	 people onto it. And I believe Erin Ranahan's thought
20	point in time came where one of us I believe it was	20 process in that conversation was we shouldn't actually
21	me discovered that an ad was running ahead of it,	21 sue people while we're being sued ourselves for
22	so you'd go to the video page, you'd press play, and	22 copyright infringement. So those no challenges to
23	like a Sketchers video or dog food or whatever it	²³ the counter notifications were processed, and those
24	happened to be would play before the actual Axanar	²⁴ videos in probably two or three instances were allowed
25	video.	25 to reappear because of that.
	130	132
	100	102
1	And we went in there and clicked the	1 Q. So you sent DMCA takedown notices on
1 2	And we went in there and clicked the little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other	1Q.So you sent DMCA takedown notices on2YouTube and Facebook; is that correct?
2	little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the	 2 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? 3 A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few 4 on Facebook.
2 3 4 5	little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms?
2 3 4 5 6	little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of
2 3 4 5 6 7	little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec.	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony.	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. O. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. O. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. Q. How many did you send? 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. Q. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. Q. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. A. Yes. A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. Typically regarding either Prelude to 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. D. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. Q. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. Typically regarding either Prelude to Axanar being reposted by another party. Alec 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that? A. Originally I had proposed to Alec that we could use the DMCA to have those videos pulled down.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. Q. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. Typically regarding either Prelude to Axanar being reposted by another party. Alec specifically wanted it to remain in control of the 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that? A. Originally I had proposed to Alec that we could use the DMCA to have those videos pulled down. Alec gave his blessing and said, "When you find them,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. Q. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. Typically regarding either Prelude to Axanar being reposted by another party. Alec 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that? A. Originally I had proposed to Alec that we could use the DMCA to have those videos pulled down. Alec gave his blessing and said, "When you find them,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. Q. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. Q. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. Typically regarding either Prelude to Axanar being reposted by another party. Alec specifically wanted it to remain in control of the production rather than other parties posting it on 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that? A. Originally I had proposed to Alec that we could use the DMCA to have those videos pulled down. Alec gave his blessing and said, "When you find them, sic 'em." So that's how it happened.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. 0. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever sendMS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. 0. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. 0. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. Typically regarding either Prelude to Axanar being reposted by another party. Alec specifically wanted it to remain in control of the production rather than other parties posting it on their YouTube accounts. 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that? A. Originally I had proposed to Alec that we could use the DMCA to have those videos pulled down. Alec gave his blessing and said, "When you find them, sic 'em." So that's how it happened. I didn't seek permission on every
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. A. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. A. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. A. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. Typically regarding either Prelude to Axanar being reposted by another party. Alec specifically wanted it to remain in control of the production rather than other parties posting it on their YouTube accounts. The thought process behind that at the 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that? A. Originally I had proposed to Alec that we could use the DMCA to have those videos pulled down. Alec gave his blessing and said, "When you find them, sic 'em." So that's how it happened. I didn't seek permission on every instance; however, in most cases I did inform him that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 little tick box to unmonetize that, but the other videos so the Axanar production logs, ones where Alec and Rob would typically get in front of the camera and quack about this is this week's news or whatever it happened to be, those were overtly monetized, at the direction of Alec. 0. You mentioned that you were involved with some copyright issues. Did you ever send MS. JASON: Objection. Misstates the testimony. 0. BY MR. MORNIN: Did you ever send DMCA takedown notices? A. Yes. 0. How many did you send? A. Seven, perhaps. In that in that range. In the high double digits but below 10. Typically regarding either Prelude to Axanar being reposted by another party. Alec specifically wanted it to remain in control of the production rather than other parties posting it on their YouTube accounts. The thought process behind that at the time was they might be able to monetize it and get us 	 YouTube and Facebook; is that correct? A. Correct. Primarily on YouTube, but a few on Facebook. Q. Any other platforms? A. I think I might have put one in on one of the earlier we had discussed the spammer/scammer folks who do fake videos and call it the Axanar full film or something to that effect, to try to lure people in to sign up for their scam service. I believe on one instance I actually tried a DMCA takedown to get it pulled from YouTube and it wasn't successful. That's about the only other one that I can remember. Q. Did you send the DMCA takedown notices on your own initiative or did somebody tell you to do that? A. Originally I had proposed to Alec that we could use the DMCA to have those videos pulled down. Alec gave his blessing and said, "When you find them, sic 'em." So that's how it happened. I didn't seek permission on every instance; however, in most cases I did inform him that one was in process, usually through Facebook

1	offending video so he could have context for it.	1	A. I met him
2	Q. Did you or anyone else at Axanar ever	2	MS. JASON: Objection. Vague.
3	allow Axanar works to be distributed online or	3	THE WITNESS: Sorry.
4	reproduced online?	4	Q. BY MR. MORNIN: When did you meet?
5	A. On many occasions.	5	A. We
6	Q. On those occasions did the people doing	6	I'm screwing this up, I guess.
7	the distribution or the reproduction did they seek	7	We met on the set actually, no, we met
8	your permission before doing it or did you just sort	8	two days before the filming of Prelude to Axanar.
9	of let it happen?	9	There was a meet and greet at the Marriott Hotel in
10		10	Burbank, the one that's right across from the Bob Hope
11		11	
	folks would go to the Axanar website, say the gallery		Airport, where the Bent-Con was later. And I met him
12	section, where various art has been prepared to	12	for the first time there.
13	advertise the production. Whether it's hero shots of	13	First time working with him I mean,
14	the Ares ship or head shots of the actors in costume	14	actually working on Axanar was the first day of the
15	from Prelude to Axanar, things of that nature.	15	Prelude to Axanar shoot. So I met essentially he and
16	Whether it was a like a Star Trek fan club or	16	Alec and all the other players for Axanar at that meet
17	whether it was someone doing a article, like a blog or	17	and greet, including many of the actors.
18	io9 or Digital Bits or someone who was going to do a	18	Q. Do you know Carlos Pedraza?
19	more legitimate news story. They could just go and	19	A. I know of him now, yes.
20	pilfer those and use them at will.	20	Q. Have you ever met him?
21	Unless it was highly critical, Alec	21	A. Once.
22	wouldn't have a problem with it. Alec typically only	22	Q. In person?
23	had a problem with it if, A, it was going to be	23	A. Yes.
24	monetized and it could look bad for Axanar, or, B,	24	Q. Can you describe that meeting? Let's
25	they were highly critical of Axanar, and he hates	25	start with when did it happen?
	134		136
1	critics. So he'd tell me to sic 'em, or he'd have	1	A. Two months ago, ish. I believe it was in
2	Mike Bawden, who is the PR person and has been for	2	August. At a bar in Renton, Washington, which is
3	about a year, to do that. It's my understanding that		
		3	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever
4	Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power	4	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his
4 5	Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult.	4 5	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever
	Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult.Q. Are you involved with any copyright	4	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his
5	Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult.	4 5	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going
5 6	Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult.Q. Are you involved with any copyright	4 5 6	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason
5 6 7	Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult.Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case?	4 5 6 7	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like,
5 6 7 8	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? 	4 5 6 7 8	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?"
5 6 7 8 9	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. 	4 5 6 7 8 9	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer.
5 6 7 8 9 10	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. Q. So Christian was at this meeting as well?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? 	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. O. So Christian was at this meeting as well? A. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. Q. So Christian was at this meeting as well? A. Yes. Q. Could you explain a bit what you talked
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. Q. So Christian was at this meeting as well? A. Yes. Q. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. Q. So Christian was at this meeting as well? A. Yes. Q. Could you explain a bit what you talked about?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. O. So Christian was at this meeting as well? A. Yes. O. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. Q. So Christian was at this meeting as well? A. Yes. Q. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. Q. Did you discuss this litigation?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. Q. Any filed disputes? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. Q. So Christian was at this meeting as well? A. Yes. Q. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. Q. Did you discuss this litigation? A. That it was occurring, absolutely.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. A. No. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. Q. So Christian was at this meeting as well? Yes. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. D. Did you discuss this litigation? Anything else?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. Q. Any filed disputes? A. No. Q. Have you ever been involved with 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. O. So Christian was at this meeting as well? Yes. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. D. Did you discuss this litigation? That it was occurring, absolutely. Anything else? I'm sure we did. My recollection of it
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Any filed disputes? A. No. Q. Any filed disputes? A. No. Q. Have you ever been involved with copyright litigation before? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. 2. So Christian was at this meeting as well? Yes. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. Did you discuss this litigation? That it was occurring, absolutely. Anything else? I'm sure we did. My recollection of it is fairly cloudy.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. Q. Have you ever been involved with copyright litigation before? A. No. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. O. So Christian was at this meeting as well? Yes. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. Did you discuss this litigation? That it was occurring, absolutely. Anything else? I'm sure we did. My recollection of it is fairly cloudy. At that point several pitchers had been consumed, so I'm sure there were a wide range of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. Q. Have you ever been involved with copyright litigation before? A. No. Q. Do you know Christian Gossett? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. 2. So Christian was at this meeting as well? Yes. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. Did you discuss this litigation? That it was occurring, absolutely. Anything else? I'm sure we did. My recollection of it is fairly cloudy. At that point several pitchers had been consumed, so I'm sure there were a wide range of topics that were discussed, but unfortunately I don't
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. Q. Any filed disputes? A. No. Q. Have you ever been involved with copyright litigation before? A. No. Do you know Christian Gossett? A. Absolutely. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. O. So Christian was at this meeting as well? Yes. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Yes. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. Did you discuss this litigation? A. That it was occurring, absolutely. Anything else? A. I'm sure we did. My recollection of it is fairly cloudy. At that point several pitchers had been consumed, so I'm sure there were a wide range of topics that were discussed, but unfortunately I don't remember a lot of specifics.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. Q. Have you ever been involved with copyright litigation before? A. No. Q. Do you know Christian Gossett? 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. 2. So Christian was at this meeting as well? Yes. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. Did you discuss this litigation? That it was occurring, absolutely. Anything else? I'm sure we did. My recollection of it is fairly cloudy. At that point several pitchers had been consumed, so I'm sure there were a wide range of topics that were discussed, but unfortunately I don't
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Mike is now doing the DMCAs for Axanar, and more power to him. They're not difficult. Q. Are you involved with any copyright disputes other than this case? A. Filed disputes? Not filed disputes? MS. JASON: Objection. Vague. Q. BY MR. MORNIN: Let's start with not filed disputes. A. Not filed disputes? Yes. I fully intend to litigate against your clients over the matter of Ares Digital at a time of my choosing. Q. Anything else? A. No. Q. Any filed disputes? A. No. Q. Have you ever been involved with copyright litigation before? A. No. Do you know Christian Gossett? A. Absolutely. 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 south of here, when Christian was in town for whatever reason. I think he was just up here seeing his brother, who lives up here. And Christian was going to be meeting with Carlos Pedraza for whatever reason and asked if I wanted to pop down, and I'm like, "Sure. Why not?" I never turn down a beer. O. So Christian was at this meeting as well? Yes. Could you explain a bit what you talked about? A. Yes. Basically commiserating over Axanar, what could have been, what was intended, and what it ultimately turned out to be, and continues to be. Did you discuss this litigation? A. That it was occurring, absolutely. Anything else? A. I'm sure we did. My recollection of it is fairly cloudy. At that point several pitchers had been consumed, so I'm sure there were a wide range of topics that were discussed, but unfortunately I don't remember a lot of specifics.

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

1	Have you spoken or communicated in any	1	PENALTY OF PERJURY
2	way with either Christian Gossett or Carlos Pedraza	2	
3	since then?	3	STATE OF WASHINGTON)) ss.
4	A. Christian and I sent a "Hey, thanks for	5	COUNTY OF KING)
5	the meetup" message on Facebook post the meeting.	4	,
6	Because it was nice to see him again. I hadn't seen	5	
7	him in at least a year. And then Carlos, we were in	6	I, TERRY McINTOSH, hereby declare under
8	contact last evening. He asked to confirm the address	7 8	penalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing
9	of this event that we're now participating in.	8 9	deposition and that the testimony contained herein is a true and correct transcript of my testimony, noting
10	Q. How often do you and Carlos Pedraza	10	the corrections attached.
11	communicate?	11	
12	A. Not often. I think prior to him sending	12	
13	me that question, I talked to him or he sent me a	13	
14	Facebook message about three or four weeks ago. Still	1.4	TERRY McINTOSH
15	regarding this event.	14 15	
16	Q. Do you communicate with him over e-mail	16	
17	or any other media or just Facebook?		Date:
18	A. Just Facebook. We're not social or we're	17	
19	not friends or anything of that nature. He's just	18	
20	essentially digging for dirt on Axanar.	19	
21	MR. MORNIN: Those are all of my	20 21	
22	questions. Thank you very much for your time.	21	
23	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	23	
24	MS. JASON: I'm done.	24	
25	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes	25	
	138		140
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MS. JASON: We should do the usual stipulation that we have in this case, which is that 15 days after Mr. McIntosh receives the deposition transcript, he'll return it to us, and if we have an uncertified copy, it can be used as the final. MR. MORNIN: Okay. THE WITNESS: Can I ask a question? MS. JASON: Can we go off the record? THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes the video portion of the of today's proceedings. The time is 4:59 p.m. We're now going off the record. (The videotape deposition of Terry McIntosh was concluded at 4:59 p.m.) O	3 4 5 6 7 8 7 8 9 7 8 10 9 7 6 10 9 7 8 11 10 12 12 13 14 15 5 8 10 12 13 14 15 15 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	CERTIFICATE TATE OF WASHINGTON)) ss. DUNTY OF KING) 1, the undersigned Washington Certified Court porter, pursuant to RCW 5.28.010, authorized to minister oaths and affirmations in and for the State Washington, do hereby certify: That the foregoing deposition of the witness med herein was taken stenographically before me and duced to a typed format under my direction; That, according to CR 30(e), the witness was ten the opportunity to examine, read and sign the position after same was transcribed, unless dicated in the record that the review was waived; That all objections made at the time of said amination have been noted by me: That all objections made at the time of said amination have been noted by me: That a mot a relative or employee of any torney or counsel or participant and that I am not ancially or otherwise interested in the action or e outcome herein: That the witness coming before me was duly form or did affirm to tell the truth; That the deposition as transcribed is a full, te and correct transcript of the testimony, cluding questions and answers and all objections, bitors and exceptions of counsel made at the time of foregoing examination. That as a matter of firm policy, the enorgaphic notes of this transcript will be stroyed three years from the date appearing on this inscript, unless notice is received otherwise from y party or counsel hereto on or before said date.
	139	25	State of Washington CCR #2523
	139		141

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

	1	1	1	
A	accusation 33:18	aggregate 57:15	112:11,14 113:2,4	antsy 38:21
Aaron 67:8 68:15	accusations 63:3	ago 5:16 13:24 20:4	113:8,18 116:20	anybody 30:12
ability 26:7 99:10	accused 65:7	26:2,11 68:1 69:2	117:15,24 119:20	98:16,18 100:10
99:13 100:6 107:3	acting 77:4	108:24 117:8	119:25 120:7,9	109:13,22 120:21
120:11	action 7:13 125:18	127:25 128:19	122:19,25 123:2,5	120:22
able 21:4,25 23:12	141:13	137:1 138:14	126:1,10,13,19	anymore 33:9
23:13,24,25 30:10	actively 89:4	agreed 39:10	130:14 131:4,7,19	107:21
31:3 38:9 53:4	actor 13:23 14:25	122:25 123:5	133:18,20 134:21	anyway 26:17 39:7
54:2 55:12 57:6	42:16	agreement 3:15	134:22 136:16	69:11
59:10 75:24 88:19	actors 11:6 14:17	8:20 95:3,6	Alec's 31:8 55:11	apart 77:4 92:5
97:22 117:18	14:20 24:13 44:9	Agreement' 3:15	57:24 63:20 66:5	apartment 84:8
120:5,7 126:3	94:17 134:14	ahead 39:11 89:13	83:7,25 95:3 99:2	Apparently 132:9
131:24	136:17	90:5 130:21	117:23 126:15	appealing 18:19
absolutely 14:22	actual 12:4 13:19	ahold 79:4,6	Alien 15:2	appear 18:11 23:2
59:9 72:18 81:22	13:20 21:14 37:8	airfare 61:11,13,19	alive 15:6	24:12 54:11,25
100:20 106:18	38:14 43:17 47:6	62:11 113:16	allegations 63:9	77:9,10 101:5
114:12 122:11	48:10 61:13 63:24	115:22	64:12	appearance 74:21
129:8 135:24	80:7 82:19 130:24	airport 61:18 113:1	alleged 63:24	appearances 4:19
137:18	ad 53:8 56:13 57:13	136:11	alleviate 100:6	appeared 11:23
Academy 13:15	129:21 130:21	al 4:9,10	allow 33:5 134:3	54:10
accept 8:14 10:19	Adam 19:22 20:15	alas 46:10	allowed 33:6 85:10	appearing 53:24
accepted 9:20	add 11:5 104:20,21	Alec 1:10 8:5,23	132:24	141:19
89:18	105:4 107:3	11:15,21 17:6	alluded 69:1	appears 12:13 13:6
access 73:6 100:11	132:18	18:7,10 22:23	alpha 27:9 50:13	17:21 70:24 92:23
101:5,16 102:24	added 12:6 56:24	24:10 25:25 26:6	amassed 83:1	application 22:4
101.3,10 102.24	126:11 128:12	27:8,8,18 32:1,11	Amazon.com 6:20	26:14 98:3,4,5
117:11,15,16,18	adding 107:1,5	34:15 35:12 36:13	21:7	appreciate 6:6
117:21,23,25	address 31:19	37:16 39:10 41:6	amended 89:12	appropriate 6:2
117.21,25,25	58:25 85:18 138:8	45:17 48:18 49:7	amount 37:10	appropriately
119:25 120:1,13	administer 141:7	50:8,13 51:4,18	56:22 82:11 86:11	109:5
127:6,9,12 128:2	admired 14:25	52:17,20 56:16	110:5 115:20	approval 57:25
127.0,7,12 120.2	admission 68:11	57:5 59:9 60:13	123:19 124:1,8	approximately
account 52:22,24	ADP 68:16	62:1 63:6 64:3	amounts 82:25	10:13 42:1 88:24
52:25 53:7,12,13	ads 53:22,24 54:10	65:4,12,18,20	Andorian 49:19	117:8 124:1
53:15,17 57:22	54:19,21,24 55:4	66:11 67:14 68:18	Angeles 2:6 115:20	April 3:15 6:22
58:5 59:6 61:4	55:9,18 56:17,24	68:19 72:25 73:19	angry 29:6	95:4,17,17
63:5 73:7 92:22	130:1,15	74:7 76:10 77:11	animated 62:5	archive 116:16,18
109:5 118:4,15	adventure 11:16	77:24 78:3,15	animosity 69:8	archives 116:23
130:5	advertise 134:13	79:11,12,12 80:1	annual 63:20 66:17	area 10:24 58:11
accountability	affiliated 104:2	80:5 82:13,21,23	67:16 68:13 73:19	61:1 70:16
36:17	105:20 109:22	82:24 83:15,24	answer 6:8,12 7:24	Ares 11:14,18
accounts 109:1	116:11	87:13 89:14 91:8	74:15	24:17 30:4,15,18
121:6 127:7	affiliations 4:19	95:18 97:15 98:11	answered 7:22	30:19 32:21 33:11
131:22	affirm 141:15	99:6,21 101:3	74:14 93:18	43:14 47:19 95:10
accumulated 53:13	affirmations 141:7	103:19 104:10,14	answers 70:25	96:10,12,17 98:3
54:15	afternoon 4:5	106:5,25 107:22	74:16 141:16	98:8,14,19 99:22
accurate 73:13,16	92:14,15	108:15 109:21	antichrist 65:7	100:11,23,25
accurate (5.15,10	,			, , -

101:2,17,17,18,20	assume 37:7 59:9	14:6,21 15:7 16:6	108:21 109:2,22	47:8 50:15 56:24
101:25 102:5,17	71:24 113:20	16:19 17:4 18:2	110:8,9,12,20	61:25 64:23 66:2
102:20,21 103:15	attached 58:5	19:3,6,22,25 20:1	111:3,13 112:11	76:16,18,25 80:24
103:18 104:14	140:10	20:3,16,23,24	112:13,18,24	81:13 96:1 98:25
105:11,19,22	attention 16:14	21:11,21,23,25	113:5,8,19,20,21	104:23 105:4
106:1 107:1,4	20:5 22:10 36:25	22:5,9,17,19,21	116:3,7,12,19	106:24 107:13
108:2 116:13	44:21 56:15 99:2	23:1,7,12,22,25	118:7,14,25 119:6	108:6 112:8 122:2
123:9 134:14	attorney 8:5 27:15	24:19 25:5 27:9	119:20 121:19	122:4,14 126:7
135:14	47:2 87:16,20,25	27:25 28:4,7,11	123:3,6 124:15,17	128:15 129:15
ares.digital 100:22	88:4,6,7 90:2,9	28:17,21,23 29:16	124:20,24,25	132:12
102:17 103:1	141:13	30:1,6,20 31:6,19	125:1,1,6,12,13	backdrop 11:9
104:1,11	attorneys 87:4,6,14	33:2,11 34:17,18	125:16,25 126:9	backdrops 10:25
aresdigital.axana	auction 13:22	34:19 35:1,13,16	126:25 127:2,6,14	BackerKit 30:21
102:3	AuctionWorks	35:25 36:10,15,22	127:17,21,22	31:6 97:7,11,19
arising 120:19	68:3	36:23 37:19,19	128:2,9,14 129:11	100:1,4
arm's 52:6,10	audio 55:24 119:8	38:10,20,24 39:4	129:13,18 130:1,4	backlit 75:8
armed 33:20	August 62:21 137:2	39:8 41:10 42:3,6	130:15,17,24	backpedaling
arrangement	Augustin 122:13	42:11,24,25 43:1	131:3,19,25 133:8	81:24
123:15	authenticity 82:20	43:6,12,24 44:5	134:2,3,11,15,24	backside 124:3
art 46:9 47:21,21	author 39:17	45:13,19,21 46:8	134:25 135:4	backup 121:20
49:16 96:6,7	authorized 62:20	46:17 48:5,6,8,18	136:8,14,15,16	backups 121:20
116:25 117:1	123:7 141:6	49:13,18,22,25	137:14 138:20	bad 21:21 49:17
119:24 125:18	autograph 111:5	50:2,3,7,9,14 51:2	Axanar' 25:16 27:1	112:6 134:24
134:12	automated 31:24	51:14,19 52:1,21	46:6	bajeebuz 46:7
article 134:17	107:9	53:6,21,24 54:6,8	Axanar's 22:24	Bald 15:11
articles 62:17	automatically	54:25 55:5,15,19	66:21 70:8,14	banhammer 46:7
artist 10:14,15,15	20:17 22:9,13	55:23 56:25 57:3	92:1 107:8 124:18	bank 52:22,24,25
11:2 46:19 47:11	available 9:18	57:6,22 59:5,17	125:10,19 128:4	53:7,17 57:22
67:9 119:23	101:25 118:12	59:20,23 61:4,6,7	axanar.ares.digital	59:5 68:20 73:7
artists 14:18,21	Avenue 1:18 4:14	62:18 63:25 64:4	100:22 102:15	bankruptcy 82:24
artwork 10:23 11:6	avid 82:18	64:14,19,25 65:23	Axanar/Industry	83:5,9,11 85:9
asked 62:1 65:8	awards 41:5,8	65:25 66:11 67:1	84:9	banners 58:16
71:18 93:17	aware 28:7 40:23	67:22 72:9,15	axanarfulfillmen	banter 126:20
104:10 119:24,25	41:12 46:18 51:23	73:2,17 79:5	103:5	bar 19:21 89:18
137:7 138:8	54:19 57:17 60:5	80:21 81:4 82:3	AxanarProducti	137:2
asking 6:7 7:19	87:3,6,14 98:17	84:6,9,12,14 85:8	25:6	barf 80:19
asks 33:16	120:18 124:17	85:14 86:3,9,17	Aye 26:21,24	bargaining 23:11
asleep 81:11	125:21 127:4,8,15	87:4 88:2 91:2,4	· ·	23:13,18
aspect 10:20 14:8	awesome 44:16	92:4 93:7,9,12,15	B	base 85:23
75:1 90:10	80:9 93:22 110:23	93:20 95:4,16	B 21:17 134:24	baseball 58:13
aspects 83:10 106:8	111:20 116:1	96:1,2 97:12,13	back 7:15 9:8,9	based 8:4,16 15:19
assemble 62:25	AX000343 69:18	97:14,18,21 98:2	10:1 15:1,12	41:15 46:8 47:1
assembled 55:25	axanar 1:9 3:7,9	99:16 102:1,19,22	17:19 20:16 21:22	53:20 55:7 63:19
99:3	4:9 5:1 8:6 9:2,10	103:8,16 104:3,7	27:8 29:10 32:20	70:16 73:19,22,23
assigned 102:19	9:16,22,23,25	104:10 105:10,11	32:23 33:1,10	90:7 91:20 99:11
assisted 13:4	10:1,4 11:16 12:8	105:20,25 106:6	36:15 37:20 42:5	122:16
associated 59:5	12:10,11,17 13:6	107:13 108:7,19	42:16 44:21 46:6	basic 85:12
		· · · · ·	<u> </u>	

basically 96:3	billing 58:25	bouncing 72:19	99:22	campaign 17:22
101:12 137:14	bills 84:3	box 17:25 20:11	bulk 11:25 12:1	24:5 66:4 95:12
basis 51:17	bit 9:8 48:1 56:5	25:11 46:4 56:10	bull 24:25	95:17
battle 69:7,11	80:25 95:9,13	56:18 131:2	bulletin 74:6	campaigns 95:15
107:14	105:15 107:17	boxes 59:13 107:10	bunch 49:19 65:25	96:10
Battlestar 15:10	116:2 124:14	brackets 71:11	68:4	Canadian 15:21
110:24 111:1	129:20 137:12	break 6:10,11,13	Burbank 61:17	cancer 107:15
Bawden 135:2	bits 10:17 23:2	50:18 57:18 86:19	136:10	Candles 15:1
bay 23:9 58:11	55:24 82:10 119:7	90:18	burden 22:13	canon 11:22 15:24
70:16	119:8 123:3	breakneck 111:21	bus 60:10	capacity 86:9 99:8
becoming 29:7 82:3	134:18	breaks 111:17	business 28:5,6,8	124:11
beer 137:9	bitter 29:6	bridge 62:3,5 74:22	28:10 32:11 37:3	Captain 13:15 32:4
beginning 19:14	bitterness 107:22	74:23 75:5 76:3	49:10 52:6,24	82:15
86:25	blah 30:25,25,25	78:6,8,21,22 79:4	61:2 85:7,17 87:7	capture 71:4
Begins 114:21	blatant 101:22	80:7 121:25	87:8 88:1,1 93:12	car 59:16,19 60:6
behalf 4:20 103:16	blessing 133:20	brief 23:23 55:20	97:25 99:9 107:24	60:14 61:11,22
belief 60:10 73:12	blinkies 75:6,11	56:11	108:3,20 123:16	63:7,7,15,20,25
73:14	77:9	briefly 7:24 106:25	businesses 81:21	63:25 64:13
believe 7:2 12:9,23	blocked 120:9	brilliant 28:24	85:15	112:22,23,24
12:25 23:16 26:12	123:17	bring 22:10 23:13	Busschaert 122:13	113:15 114:24
26:16 28:9 31:6	blog 134:17	24:2 35:8 38:12	buy 21:7 59:12,25	115:22
40:7,23 55:20	Blu-ray 81:9	58:18 63:11	77:5,6	card 53:3,3 58:5,7
56:14 63:1,15	Blu-rays 81:14	bringing 20:4	buying 9:13 44:7	58:22,24 104:18
65:16,18,19 66:17	blueprint-size	36:25	83:23 114:24	107:3
68:14 69:1,2	79:10	broke 66:25	bye 118:20	cards 59:5
76:12 92:6,11	blueprints 79:4,10	brother 137:5		care 49:12 60:20
102:1,18 104:14	79:15,20	brought 36:14	<u> </u>	107:14,15
119:22 130:20	board 12:24 74:6	56:14 74:25 75:17	C 2:1 21:17 141:1,1	careful 130:3
132:16,19 133:11	132:15	75:18 78:9 99:2	Cain 67:3	Carlos 136:18
137:1	Bob 61:18 136:10	112:14 120:24	calendar 92:13	137:6 138:2,7,10
beneficial 99:15,15	bono 89:6	122:1,3 132:15	California 1:2,10	Carolina 89:19
benefit 24:20 86:12	boo 88:17	browser 98:6 101:5	2:6,10,11 4:11	carry 12:16
benefiting 86:17	books 39:20	101:9 126:4	28:3 36:9 37:3	carrying 32:18
Bent-Con 61:16	boost 84:24	bucks 37:9 43:7	86:1	carton 107:10
92:8 112:25	booth 11:10	47:7 58:1 111:4	call 8:11 17:3,4	cascading 101:8
136:11	booze 80:20	115:9	18:3,8 34:4,8 86:2	case 1:7 4:11 23:19
best 7:14,17 13:9	border 15:21,22	bucks-ish 54:16	124:2 133:8	25:18 47:9 58:25
18:3 56:20 77:10	bore 64:9	budget 113:21	called 9:24,25 74:1	66:14 78:3 94:7
86:13	boring 112:9	buffer 33:1,4	77:25 96:2 125:13	97:11,21 107:8
better 80:11 97:17	boss 117:16,23	bugs 97:23	125:15,25 132:10	129:19 135:7
100:3 107:20	118:1	build 35:1,8 38:11	calling 101:17	139:2
big 107:10 124:9,10	bothered 25:17	72:5 79:5,12 96:4	108:6	cases 133:23
bigger 33:7	57:20	builders 80:10	calls 33:23 66:6	cash 21:22 67:21
bill 60:3 70:5 101:3	bottom 17:17 25:10	building 51:6 80:2	122:21	123:13
101:19,25 103:19	44:24 46:2 69:18	80:7,10 98:18	camera 55:24	Cathay 42:8
123:20	Boulevard 2:5	builds 96:19	77:16 119:8 131:5	cause 30:23 89:6
Bill's 101:14	bounce 90:7	built 35:3,6 96:11	cameras 75:19,25	caused 32:20

		100 0 105 14		
Cawley 79:7	Cheadle 2:15 4:15	108:2 135:14	comment 66:20	31:10 43:25 75:10
Cawley's 79:25	cheap 38:7	clip 21:11	70:5,17 71:24	79:23
80:11	check 10:12 26:1	clone 103:20	92:22,24 106:19	conceived 30:5
CBS 1:5 4:21 23:4	34:23 36:5,5,6	close 25:21 58:20	108:4 114:19	99:2
24:22 25:18 76:23	56:12 57:20 74:25	80:6 107:24	127:20	concept 20:7 46:14
114:23 126:8,8	105:15 108:24	closed 128:5	commenting 62:16	96:6 105:8 106:5
CBS/Paramount	113:18 130:9	closely 77:2	comments 63:1	conception 99:5
18:16 126:24	checked 57:2	cloudy 137:21	71:19 74:5 90:7	concerned 22:24
127:20,24 128:8,9	checking 71:15	club 134:16	114:11	concluded 139:13
128:13 129:14	checks 67:13 68:15	COAs 82:19	commerce 45:7,10	concludes 138:25
CCR 1:21 141:24	68:17	cobbled 40:19 99:3	45:12 49:1,5	139:9
141:25	cheese 44:17	code 58:25 83:11	commercial 12:4	conduct 45:10
cell 59:25 60:2	111:18	98:21,23 99:1	30:11,14,17,21	conducted 49:1
center 32:5 43:18	Cheez 125:3	100:11 101:4,7,9	93:24 94:2,4,12	conducting 45:13
central 1:2 4:11	chief 28:13 91:3,6	105:19,22 116:10	98:9 102:6,9	Confidential 1:14
117:1,2,6	childish 126:20	116:13,14	commercially	3:14
cents 53:10 54:13	chime 70:8	coexisted 121:21	102:11	confirm 66:13
certain 65:4 73:1	china 24:22,25	coffee 24:1 49:10	commiserating	138:8
certainly 5:16	chip 23:11,18	49:10,13,18,19	137:14	confirmation 68:14
22:22	choice 62:25	cohesive 77:5	commitment 38:20	confirmed 67:15,17
certificate 47:8	choose 10:19 44:18	collaboration	communicate	120:6
82:19	99:8 103:4	111:20	138:11,16	confront 33:21
Certified 141:6	choosing 29:12	collecting 83:8	communicated	confuse 24:16
certify 141:7	135:15	collection 83:25	138:1	congregate 74:2
cetera 94:17 112:22	chose 13:1 44:6	84:1 85:4	community 67:3,3	connect 99:10
chain 71:13,20,24	112:1	collections 123:20	68:3	connected 65:1
chains 109:25	Christian 10:14	Collective 125:16	company 9:9,15	connecting 66:10
challenged 132:8	60:10 63:2,6,17	collector 82:18	43:18 49:23 50:2	66:15 73:23
challenges 132:22	135:23 137:3,5,10	collectors 82:10	68:1 81:25 83:21	connection 19:8,10
chance 93:18	138:2,4	combination 32:6	91:7 97:8 112:15	consent 108:16,18
change 56:19 121:4	Christie's 13:22	45:4	123:10	consider 16:18
124:7	chunk 53:9	Comcast 123:23	comped 42:16	113:10
changes 6:1	circle 57:9 66:5	come 12:21 15:12	compensated 98:13	considered 14:15
channel 53:22	circles 60:7	21:9,22 24:9	98:16 115:24	60:25 81:17
130:2,15	citing 45:1	26:12 33:20 39:2	compensation	considering 64:18
Chapter 83:5	city 58:14,20	48:22 51:3,12,16	43:23 67:22	construction 51:6
character 13:12,14	claiming 20:3	51:17 57:13 62:6	112:10,12 115:7	78:6
13:20,24,25 15:3	101:18	63:18,22 67:13	115:11	consume 96:25
15:4,5	clean 65:10	72:19 74:20 80:24	competing 25:21	consumed 97:4
character's 13:13	clear 27:1 42:6	87:23 96:3 101:11	complain 21:22	137:22
characterize 93:15	43:22 89:25	123:14 129:17	complaint 47:23	contact 7:11 8:21
characters 76:17	click 21:12 53:12	comfortable 55:14	completed 41:17	11:23 120:11
76:20,22	96:25	coming 9:11 12:24	completely 36:16	138:8
charge 8:8 21:4	clicked 131:1	36:1 54:6,6 73:1	37:2 67:12 80:23	contacted 7:3 76:11
64:11	client 103:3	124:5 141:14	94:15 119:9	77:12 119:21
chat 62:16 132:17	clients 62:19	comma-separated	complicated 48:16	contained 140:8
chatting 67:11	102:24 106:8	97:4	computer 6:16,17	content 18:4

132:10	cooler 115:25	84:20,21 134:14	126:1 128:14	dated 3:15 95:4
context 23:8 33:21	cooperating 100:9	costumes 9:13	creating 10:23 33:1	dates 86:1
45:14 47:13 48:4	coordinate 108:25	15:23 16:1,2	33:4 38:1 48:6	David 39:16 40:6
122:18 134:1	coordinator 70:9	38:12 41:15 82:6	75:7 94:9 95:14	76:15
continue 14:4	70:15	82:7,18 84:3,12	creative 28:24	day 39:1 41:14
Continued 118:16	copies 119:19	84:23 85:1	111:20	43:16 74:16 78:23
continues 27:4 82:1	120:15	Council 57:8 126:1	creator 47:4 132:10	86:4 92:14 123:18
117:19 118:14	coproducer 91:5	126:13 128:3,5	credentials 89:17	136:14
137:16	сору 30:25 31:21	129:12	89:22 130:10	days 7:18 62:9,9
continuing 26:12	79:8,9 95:24	counsel 4:18 7:1,12	credibility 84:25	80:18 92:5,5,6,10
37:7	117:5 119:15	7:14,16 8:2,2,16	credit 43:8 53:3	92:13 104:14
contractor 51:11	123:2 139:5	8:18 26:25 27:6	58:4 59:4 89:7	113:3 120:5
91:15	copyright 46:16,19	27:20 88:9 90:14	104:18 107:3	128:19 136:8
contractor-type	47:1,5,6,9,22,23	109:15 119:18	crisis 44:6	139:3
51:17	48:13 131:9	141:13,17,20	critic 33:16	days' 56:21
contradict 33:22	132:22 135:6,21	Count 111:5	critical 62:18	deal 22:14 53:12
contradiction	copywritten 46:9	counter 132:11,23	134:21,25	59:3 67:22 95:25
18:25	corner 46:25	COUNTY 140:3	criticizing 126:18	123:8
contribute 98:18	corp 28:3	141:3	critics 135:1	Dealing 108:20
contribution 31:4	corporate 28:1	couple 39:4 51:21	critique 103:24	deals 97:8
contributions	corporation 1:5,5,6	53:10 58:1 125:6	crossed 97:24	dealt 88:10
29:25 30:4 35:24	1:10 4:9,21 28:14	course 15:3 45:9	crow 89:16	Dean 51:7,13,19
43:12,13 52:5	29:23 36:11 37:2	72:25 108:20	crowd 16:16,20	68:18 80:2
control 37:4,5	corporations 32:16	court 1:1 4:11,16	crowdfund 10:9	deathbed 112:7
124:18 125:1,10	36:16,20,21	5:21 6:4 16:4	64:18	debit 53:3 58:4
125:19 131:20	correct 8:22 25:1	17:10 69:15 92:16	CRR 1:21 141:24	59:4
controls 43:3	30:16 35:23 42:4	141:6	CSV 97:3	debt 43:4
controversy 47:12	43:5 49:3 72:7,14	cover 122:24	current 41:13	decades 77:4 81:12
convention 11:10	91:14,16,23 96:17	CR 141:9	73:12,14	December 81:3
23:3 58:10,12,18	98:12 110:13	crafted 76:19	currently 22:7	decided 29:10 32:1
61:16,25 64:14,14	116:4,5 118:5	crane-type 78:17	27:13 100:23	33:8 34:2 101:4
70:9,14 92:8	119:14 121:23	crap 111:14	102:5 116:24	deciding 52:15,18
111:5 113:2	130:2 133:2,3	crazy 32:13	customer 7:20 9:9	decision 108:10
conventions 10:24	140:9 141:16	create 11:3,7,9,18	9:13 83:21 99:16	declare 140:6
64:22 72:5,10,17	corrections 140:10	14:11,18 18:19,25	102:23 107:8	declared 82:24
73:3,18	correctly 37:9	25:2 29:1 47:14	cut 32:8 50:4,9	declined 8:16 43:19
conversation 8:17	40:24 55:11 56:9	55:25 75:8,11		decompress 33:5
45:15 48:17	83:6 86:4 87:5	94:8 97:17 99:9	$\left \frac{\mathbf{D}}{\mathbf{D} \mathbf{D}} \right $	decreased 85:4
130:16 132:16,20	122:19	112:16 117:11	D 2:9 3:1	deem 6:2
conversations 8:9	Corvette 44:7	created 20:4 30:5	dad 107:14	Deep 76:12,14,17
23:24 35:17 65:18	cost 35:13 97:13	31:13,17 42:17	dare 101:13 103:20	76:20 77:20 79:16
conveyed 17:7	99:13 107:7	47:10,12,18 49:16	dark 49:18	defendant 4:25
convinced 34:16	115:20	62:3 73:21 77:8	data 96:15 109:7	Defendants 1:12
convoluted 97:16	costing 119:4	99:3 101:1,19	database 26:4	2:8
Cook 1:20 4:16	costs 39:8	103:21 106:4	date 1:17 58:24	defending 68:2
141:24	costume 13:19	107:2 112:17	96:20 103:10,11	83:10
cool 44:3 75:12	15:17 16:2 84:18	116:11 125:10,12	140:16 141:19,20	defense 7:2,17
		l	l	l

02.16		1. 4 75 17	42.14	107 02 100 7
83:16	destroyed 141:19	director 75:17	document 3:14	107:23 108:7
definitely 25:4	detail 68:17 95:13	directories 117:11	8:15 16:5,10	109:8,19,23 110:3
78:23 86:18 93:3	detractor 60:7	117:11	17:11,18 19:14	129:18
definition 48:24	detractors 65:22	dirt 138:20	44:22 66:18,24	Doo 39:2
94:3	develop 105:8	disabled 118:25	69:16,17,19,23	door 29:9
definitions 91:18	device 45:3 58:17	disc 86:22,25 118:6	73:22 94:25	dots 66:10,15 73:23
degraded 119:2	78:17	124:11	documents 3:8	double 131:17
degree 50:4	Diana 36:5 42:15	disclosed 108:14,17	87:21	Doubtfire 126:16
Delaware 1:5,6	51:4,19 59:11	disclosure 106:21	dog 130:23	Doug 76:11 77:8,13
delay 106:21	67:6 68:18 97:14	discovered 53:20	doing 10:16 28:25	77:17,23 78:1
delete 120:12,25	99:23,23 100:5	68:10,12 130:18	37:3 39:6 53:23	79:24
121:4,8,12	107:9 108:25	130:21	55:12,17 71:25	download 31:20
deleted 119:1,16	109:21 113:3	discretion 54:11	72:21 78:1 85:7	96:22,25 117:12
delta 12:15	Diana's 31:8	discuss 88:12 99:20	93:12 115:24	118:22
den 28:25	different 43:25	108:22 109:19,23	116:25 117:22	dozens 20:2
departed 103:12,14	71:21 74:16 88:6	110:2,4 112:10	134:6,8,17 135:4	drafted 79:16
127:14 128:23	difficult 135:5	123:16 137:17	dollar 18:17 36:13	drama 28:23 32:25
129:13	dig 40:12 120:3	discussed 22:18	dollars 35:19,21	65:10 112:2
departure 41:4	digging 55:13	23:10,17 35:17	63:21 123:25	drank 80:20
104:13 116:3	138:20	38:5 99:6 104:12	domain 100:23	Drexler 76:11
depo 5:24	digital 30:4,15,18	106:25 107:5	101:24 102:2,16	79:25
deponent 5:5	30:19 31:3,21	109:17 133:7	102:17,19 103:5	drive 55:25 77:15
deposed 4:24	32:21 33:12 43:14	137:23	104:1,5,9,11	79:21 117:9,10
deposition 1:15 4:7	79:23 95:10 96:10	discussing 8:15	Dominic 51:7,10,13	118:3,15 119:6,10
4:13 5:14,23,24	96:12,17,22,24	41:25	51:20 68:19	119:12,13,16
7:4,10 8:10 16:7	98:3,8,14,19	discussion 38:2	donate 31:18 95:25	120:2 121:12,19
17:13 69:24 86:25	99:22 100:11,23	39:11,25 55:6	95:25	121:20,21,22
92:18 94:21	100:25 101:17,17	87:18 129:2	donated 30:23 31:2	123:1,25 124:6,9
100:15 106:13	101:18,20,25	discussions 20:23	96:19,20	124:12
114:2,15 115:1,19	102:5,17,20,21	21:1 49:7	donates 96:21	drives 120:16
122:7 129:3 139:3	103:15,18 104:15	display 84:17 85:6	donation 31:1,20	122:14
139:12 140:8	105:11,20,22	disputes 135:7,8,8	108:23 109:4	drop 84:5 128:18
141:8,10,15	106:1 107:1,4	135:11,12,18	110:6	dropped 81:2
derive 54:2	108:2 116:13	distance 15:22	donations 24:2,9	107:18 128:15,19
describe 135:25	123:9 134:18	60:18	108:22	duck's 66:1
136:24	135:14	distributed 134:3	donor 23:25 25:5	due 29:25 107:6
DESCRIPTION	Digitals 101:2	distribution 134:7	30:7,22 33:16	duly 5:6 141:14
3:5	digits 131:17	District 1:1,2 4:11	35:22,25 45:18	duration 91:21
designed 11:14	dime 70:11	4:11	49:3,14,22 57:7	duty 108:1
102:22	diminished 32:11	divorce 29:13 34:2	62:14 65:20 86:6	DVDs 81:13
designers 94:17	direct 16:14 27:10	64:9 67:6 108:12	95:10 97:9 104:19	dystopian 41:1
Desilu 79:15	44:20 73:6 124:25	divorced 57:1,11	107:4 108:14,21	
desire 32:10 44:2	directing 10:16	divorcing 73:9	109:6,17,18 110:6	E
desktop 98:3	direction 131:7	DMCA 48:13,14	124:24 128:3	E 2:1,1 3:1 5:10
despite 85:2	141:9	131:12 132:9	donors 10:10 32:18	90:25 141:1,1
destination 99:12	directly 33:21	133:1,11,15,19	33:14,15 64:5	e-mail 7:19,23 8:12
Destroy 13:11	104:20	DMCAs 135:4	97:22 105:23	8:12 31:19 77:23
	l		l	l

83:15 109:24	141:12	130:17	114:4,15,17 122:7	face 19:22 34:8
121:5,10 138:16	employees 51:14,19	ESQ 2:4,9	122:9	46:11 126:15,18
e-mailed 77:24	employment 91:21	essentially 91:8	exhibits 129:1,3	132:12
78:4	empty 20:2	121:6 126:14	exist 21:17 22:11	face-to-face 9:5
e-mails 121:1,4,8	encountered 100:1	136:15 138:20	38:14 123:11	Facebook 3:6,9,10
ear 40:12	encouraged 14:2	et 4:9,10 94:17	124:22	3:12,17,18,20,21
earlier 74:22 97:11	encrypted 59:3	112:22	existed 107:2	3:22,23,24,25
111:16 133:7	ended 113:20	Europe 64:23	existing 37:7	16:5,22 17:1
Early 85:21	ends 57:25	evening 29:11	exists 57:23 87:23	19:20 26:20 38:3
earn 53:9	engage 22:8	138:8	102:21	46:22 58:23 66:20
earning 29:11	engagement 8:13	event 138:9,15	exit 123:6	67:11 74:1,3
easily 35:8	engine 21:10 32:6	events 70:9,15	exited 85:9	78:15 92:21
easy 61:20	engineer 79:18	eventually 67:5	expanding 13:13	124:15,16 125:2
eat 113:4,17	engineered 79:24	everybody 30:22	expect 110:14	125:20 126:2
eBay 124:7	engines 11:25 12:1	34:16 38:22 68:20	115:24	127:17 128:17
editor 117:22	England 64:24	120:25 123:17	expected 43:13	132:7,17,17 133:2
effect 7:19 33:3	enrolled 20:17	everyone's 70:9	expecting 43:22	133:4,24 138:5,14
46:25 62:19 94:9	enter 21:13	exactly 53:19 62:12	67:21	138:17,18
102:4 123:17	entered 126:4	76:8 85:1	expense 35:18	facilitate 105:23
133:9	Enterprise 11:24	examination 3:2	61:13 62:10 92:1	facilitating 9:15 95:14
effects 11:2 52:6 76:21 77:3 117:20	15:4 24:15 76:12 entertainment 44:1	141:12,17 examine 141:10	97:19	,
117:22	entire 44:14 76:4	examined 5:7	expensed 53:2	facing 32:15 fact 19:6 68:25
effort 10:10 30:9	99:4 111:8,18	example 72:22	expenses 45:23 52:10,10 53:2,5	76:10 88:18 115:8
34:7 36:14 76:2	117:13	117:14	60:14,24 61:2,12	119:21
99:4 101:12,14,14	entirely 105:12	examples 129:16	62:13 63:21,24	factor 34:2
105:13 106:4	entitled 3:14	Excel 97:5	64:5,7,16,17	factual 73:10
ego 93:24	entitles 96:22	exception 93:12	65:21 114:8 115:3	factually 74:20
eight 124:13	entity 28:1,4 37:5	exceptions 141:17	122:25 123:5,7	fade 101:10
eight 124.15 either 11:9 12:25	37:14 43:3,10	exchange 3:17,20	expensive 31:5	fair 54:9 110:19
37:24 50:14 55:2	94:6 105:12	3:21,22,23,24,25	35:14 97:12	124:6
65:18 71:11 74:20	environment 29:14	exciting 111:3,6	experience 44:1,15	fairly 24:7 45:15
97:5 98:21 102:25	33:10	exclusively 52:17	44:18 90:4 100:4	85:5 89:1 128:20
106:20 117:13	episode 13:11,12	52:20 56:6 92:1	111:15,19 112:5	137:21
128:5 131:18	39:18 76:14,16,23	95:18 119:10	expiration 58:24	fake 21:11 22:3,12
138:2	77:20 79:17 80:25	excuse 41:10	explain 95:13	26:10 47:14 133:8
electricity 38:13	81:6,11 84:22	111:13	106:23 116:17	fall 49:5 81:11
elevate 14:12	equal 45:8 74:14	exhibit 3:5,6,8,10	137:12	false 19:25 74:20
elevation 14:19	equation 27:17	3:12,14,17,18,20	exported 96:15	familiar 9:11,12
elongated 12:11	Equinox 3:11 71:3	3:21,22,23,24,25	express 108:16	11:17 20:6,7 41:6
else's 60:6	era 16:3	16:5,7 17:11,13	extent 8:13 37:4	41:9 42:17 58:20
em 133:21 135:1	Erin 6:25 121:2	17:15 19:16 25:8	50:4 89:9 91:17	80:16 81:16 82:20
emoji 126:17	132:19	44:21 69:16,24	extra 14:19 105:5	88:10
emphasize 19:5	especially 25:20	70:1 92:17,18,20	eyes 33:6	fan 10:8 13:8,9,25
Empire 20:2	32:12,15 64:18	94:20,21,23		14:3,11,15 18:3,8
employ 94:16	67:24 73:9 100:5	100:14,15,17	F	18:13,13,22,22,23
employee 91:14	107:23 116:25	106:13,15 114:1,2	F 141:1	19:3,9 28:4 33:16

34:3 36:23 55:7	26:15 87:3 88:23	firm 89:5 141:18	foregoing 140:7	141:15
57:7 80:17 93:15	89:16 135:8,8,11	first 3:9 5:6 8:11	141:8,17	full-time 33:11
93:22,24 94:1,3	135:12,18	9:1,4,6 11:23,23	foresight 24:21	93:7,9
94:16 95:24 96:1	files 47:11 109:10	19:20 25:19 35:4	118:22	fully 79:1 85:17
96:4 108:21	119:1,5,15,19	53:14 61:6 68:12	form 115:6	135:13
110:22,23 124:25	fill 75:14	72:10 74:14 78:13	formal 5:17	fun 9:19 33:9 43:24
125:16 128:2	filler 75:20	78:19 80:13 87:19	format 141:9	44:8 61:9 111:20
129:11 134:16	film 10:9,16 11:2	92:14 100:22	forth 99:17 128:15	126:19
fancy 74:3 75:19	11:24 13:8,9,25	102:9 114:19	forum 110:7	functional 85:17
fandom 80:22	14:10,11,14,15	118:18 136:12,13	forums 83:8	functionality
fans 16:20,20 17:8	18:4,9,13,22,22	136:14	forward 10:2 32:9	101:15
17:8 18:4,18	18:23 19:3,3,9	fiscal 37:6	44:18 107:17	functionally 31:7
64:25 96:2,7	28:4 30:1,25 34:3	fit 75:3,14	found 20:2 26:2	fundamental 14:8
125:10 129:18	36:23 38:14,17	five 29:22,25 43:7	27:13 34:19	46:14 85:12
FAPR 1:21 141:24	39:3 41:18 47:18	43:11 87:19 88:24	128:19	Fundamentally
far 48:16 54:18	64:20,21 75:18,21	97:12,13 105:1	four 51:18 138:14	13:5
87:9 90:4	91:6 93:16,22,24	flag 22:10	four-by-three 75:1	funded 16:20
farther 9:8	94:2,4,16 95:24	Flash 107:17	franchise 9:14 29:2	fundraised 34:7
feature 67:1 72:10	96:23 110:22,23	flatly 47:20	81:10,10	fundraiser 17:22
106:20 117:20	111:7,10 117:20	e e	franchises 82:8	30:20 40:20 66:21
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Fleabag 61:10	Francisco 2:11	95:22 96:18 97:2
features 99:7,21 107:1	119:7,24 133:9 film's 38:16	flew 62:7 92:14,15	58:11	93.22 90.18 97.2 97:6
		flights 64:15 112:21		97.0 fundraisers 28:8
February 9:23	filmed 40:22,25		frankly 60:20	
February-ish 86:5	42:6,7,11,12,20	flinging 66:7,8	fraudster 21:8,12 26:10 47:14 48:7	106:20
Federation 57:8	filming 41:23 136:8 filter 20:18	floated 105:16		fundraising 41:17
125:25 126:12	final 139:5	floor 2:10 23:3	fraudsters 21:15	funds 35:22 62:14
128:3,5 129:12 feds 20:16 25:17		fly 48:15 62:2	23:8 47:17	63:25 64:4,15
27:2 46:6 47:7	finally 34:15 36:24 108:11	folder 117:24	freak 100:8	65:20,20 72:9,16
feel 11:8 12:2 14:12		129:18	free 8:7 39:5	73:17 84:4 86:6 further 24:2 123:15
	finance 10:10	folks 21:4 24:16	114:10	
101:12	financial 83:12	46:15 51:6,11,20	friction 18:25	future 99:6
feeling 107:21	113:7,9,11	73:4 74:2 116:1	Friday 1:17 4:1	G
feelings 28:25 96:5	financially 141:13	116:25 117:1	friend 122:2	gain 113:11
fees 123:24 124:1	find 21:15,18 36:4	128:14 132:7	friendly 97:15	Galactica 15:10
feet 44:11	49:21 51:8 58:15	133:8 134:11	friends 138:19	110:25 111:1
ferry 84:19	58:19 80:25 89:5	following 83:24	front 32:5 131:4	gallery 134:11
fetus 80:17	109:2 123:11	85:24	fruit 64:9	game 54:9 125:8
fiduciary 108:1	126:3 133:20	follows 5:8	fulfill 30:6,13 97:5	gaming 20:1
fight 50:15 65:12	finding 120:4	font 12:9,9,20,22	97:10	Garth 13:12,17
69:8	fine 43:20 116:1	12:25 13:2	fulfilling 105:23	16:2 24:17,18
fights 65:5,12	fingers 97:24	food 130:23	fulfillment 30:5	84:18,20
figure 105:16	finish 6:7 32:3	footage 119:8	104:20	-
figures 97:12,13	104:15	for-profit 29:22	full 20:3 21:11,25	Gary 15:2,9 42:14 gas 59:19 61:12
file 47:6,22 48:11	finished 14:13	32:7 37:2 38:1	44:17 49:11 55:10	gas 39.19 01.12 114:25
59:2 79:23 97:3,4	16:11 70:3 82:8	43:2 85:17 104:24	71:24 92:10 93:6	
118:2 132:9	82:23 96:23	112:15 123:10	103:5 106:21	geek 6:16 10:17
filed 4:10 23:9,16	finishing 43:14	forced 22:14	109:4 133:8	31:10 32:2 43:25
1	I	I	l	1

56:8 58:1 97:17	116:22 117:7	government 22:6	hands 33:11 91:8	heart 7:17
101:8 118:1	120:3 128:7	Graham 15:2 42:14	119:18	heck 65:8
geekery 62:6 75:12	130:22 134:11,19	grand 34:23 39:4	happen 8:20 10:18	heels 55:13
general 32:25	139:8	graphics 75:24	82:16 100:8	held 4:13
116:21 125:18	goal 106:7	93:14	107:25 115:10	Hello 5:13
generate 97:25	Gods 13:11	grateful 16:17	134:9 136:25	help 9:18 37:19
Generation 76:12	goes 37:19 39:24	gray 61:1	happened 27:19	39:7 71:20 76:20
generations 77:3	40:12 45:22 50:9	great 10:14,15	48:17 63:19 68:16	122:24
gentleman 14:23	53:11 57:7 77:12	60:24	71:16 103:3,4	helping 10:19
14:24 51:10 84:20	going 4:6 5:21 8:20	greater 90:11	121:24 129:19	16:18 30:1 107:13
121:3	10:12,16,19 11:8	green 34:21 41:19	130:7,24 131:6	hemorrhage 38:8
Georgia 37:1	16:14 17:16 22:6	42:14	133:21	hemorrhaged
Germany 52:5	27:12,14,18 28:9	greet 136:9,17	happening 41:14	37:21
64:23	30:8 32:23,25	ground 44:11	54:8 58:12 61:17	hereto 141:20
Gerrold 39:17 40:6	33:7 35:19 36:6	group 19:22 38:4	67:8 77:7 78:11	hero 11:3 12:3
Gerrold's 76:15	36:15,18 38:6,6,7	57:5,7,7,8 96:1,2	113:2 130:16	134:13
getting 18:4 22:25	38:9,11,14,17,19	96:4 124:24,25	happens 27:9 39:1	Hertzler 14:23
23:8 28:8 38:21	41:22 44:20 50:1	125:25 126:1,6,9	39:3 44:3 96:23	Hey 51:15 52:8
39:11 65:14 67:7	53:15 57:11 58:12	126:9,10,13,15,25	happy 114:25	58:10 77:25 95:23
67:7 95:19 105:14	62:6 63:13 64:13	127:21,25 128:3,3	hard 55:25 71:5	132:4 138:4
110:21 132:11	64:21 66:9 73:3	128:4,5,8,9,12,14	76:24 77:14 79:21	Hi 5:12
gigabytes 118:11	75:6 80:9,10	128:20 129:11,12	83:9 117:9 119:6	high 80:19 131:17
giggle 18:21	82:16 87:20 89:2	129:14	121:18,22 123:1	High-end 84:4
gist 121:6	89:4 93:9 100:8	groups 40:1 41:21	124:6,9,11	high-powered 89:5
give 12:2 14:19	105:13 107:7,25	57:5 95:21 108:21	hard-to-use 31:9	higher 71:25
19:2 21:14 34:22	108:1,8,11 110:22	124:16,16,21,21	hardship 115:23	highly 134:21,25
43:7 47:7 58:22	110:22,23 111:2	125:7,24 126:11	hardware 6:17	hire 52:8
59:10 64:19 72:23	111:21 113:21	126:23 127:1,3,3	121:16	hired 79:12 87:25
74:15 92:25 93:18	115:9,10,19	127:4,17,22 128:1	harpsichord 84:22	hit 32:12 68:20
104:23 115:19	122:20 132:4	128:4,5,18	Harvey 67:9	Hogan 110:25
132:4 133:25	134:18,23 137:5	grow 107:21	Hatch 14:22 40:7	hold 120:18,22
given 32:23 57:24	139:11	guess 58:14 65:2	hate 126:14	121:13
66:11 74:19	good 4:5 7:16 10:8	77:13 85:25 96:14	hatefulness 107:22	holding 39:8 56:3
111:18 141:10	14:3 28:25 32:1	117:10 136:6	hater 33:23 41:20	holds 86:10
giving 83:8	52:14 85:5,24	guy 15:11 49:17	57:4,5 65:6	hole 75:10,14,20
glossy 75:22	105:17 112:6	68:19 84:21 111:1	126:10,15 127:3	holes 62:4 75:3
go 9:8 10:24 21:21	120:10	guys 49:9	haters 60:8 66:5,6	77:9
22:2 24:21,24	goodness 39:3	Н	85:24 108:7	holidays 107:19
26:1 29:10 32:10	goods 25:20	half 37:20 64:20	126:14 129:18	Hollywood 34:19
34:6 47:22,24	Google 53:8,15	78:25 81:3 123:23	hates 134:25	35:5 42:9 44:2,15
48:5,18 50:16,20	57:13 117:9 118:3	hand 67:17 77:23	he'll 74:12 139:4	62:17 111:19
56:11,15 57:5	118:15 119:13,16	105:17 122:14	head 11:6 67:5	honorary 91:8
66:2 68:16,20	120:16 121:12,21	handed 67:14 80:1	104:25 134:14	honors 94:10
74:2 76:18 77:6	123:25	80:2	headed 3:6,9,10	hope 61:18 115:8
81:15 82:10 89:13	Gossett 10:14	handout 11:9	heads 115:25	115:14 136:10
95:23 107:22,24	62:12 65:17	handouts 13:3	health 59:22	hopefully 112:7
108:3 112:8	135:23 138:2		healthy 81:18	horrible 100:4,4
	1	I	I	1

	I	I	1	1
hosting 123:24	inclined 122:14	133:11,23	io9 134:18	junior 121:1
hotel 61:8,10,14,19	includes 29:4 45:3	instances 91:25	irked 67:19	justice 94:10
64:15 70:10	including 25:18	132:24 134:10	irritant 21:20 23:4	
112:25 113:16	60:14 67:18	instruct 19:5 54:21	irritated 67:23	K
114:25 115:22	136:17 141:16	76:8	irritates 73:11	Kate 14:25 15:11
136:9	income 29:11 36:5	instructed 74:19	ish 130:6 137:1	keep 24:3 31:1
hotels 112:21	36:12	76:7	issue 22:15 87:9	35:15 37:12 38:9
hours 20:4 105:6,7	income-wise 93:10	instructions 19:2	issues 44:23 115:4	76:25 85:10 117:2
house 84:7	incorporate 88:1	insurance 59:16,22	115:17,18 131:9	117:2
HTML 101:4,7	incorporated 37:1	60:6	item 75:8 96:24,25	keeping 84:8 120:8
hundred 58:1	85:14 123:12	intellectual 85:10	items 24:1 83:1,2	keeps 19:24
123:24 124:2,4	incorporating 87:7	94:5 103:24	Izar 13:12,17 16:2	kept 24:7 59:2
hundreds 106:7	incredibly 24:10	intend 135:13	24:17,18	keys 105:14,17
hunt 117:4	independent 8:2,18	intended 33:4		Kharn's 49:17,18
	16:19 17:4,7 18:3	103:23,23 106:7	J	Kickstarter 10:9
I	18:15,24 40:16	137:15	James 79:7,25	24:9 30:12 35:24
I.D 3:5	91:15 97:25	intentional 56:2	80:11	41:17 67:1 72:9
ice 49:19	independently	intentions 48:7	January 9:17 32:22	72:11,16 73:17
idea 7:16 50:5	49:24	interact 76:22	Jason 2:4 3:3 4:20	95:12,16 96:9,16
52:14 54:22 55:2	indicated 141:11	interest 7:17	4:20 5:11 16:4,9	97:3 105:23,25
99:17 120:10	Indiegogo 17:21	interested 141:13	17:10,16 50:18,20	109:8
130:8	24:8 30:12 35:24	interesting 40:11	51:1 69:13,15,22	Killer 68:6
ideas 98:21,23	42:18 66:4 95:12	111:15	70:2 86:19 87:2	kind 12:15 21:18
identification 16:8	96:9,16 97:3	interests 8:3	89:10,13 91:17	33:6 40:12 42:8
17:14 69:25 92:19	105:24 109:8	interface 96:10	93:17 110:2	43:23 44:10 48:15
94:22 100:16	individual 1:10	internally 15:23	120:20 122:20	51:15 52:8 53:12
106:14 114:3,16	industry 14:10,15	18:22 19:1 24:7	130:11 131:10	53:17 58:16 59:1
122:8 129:5	37:1,13 41:7,23	Internet 63:12	135:9 136:2	68:7,20 69:2,11
Ihnat 84:20	41:24 43:5 111:8	65:25 66:8 122:19	138:24 139:1,8	71:14 74:2 79:18
Ihnat's 16:1	123:12	123:24	jazzed 96:7	80:20,21 83:19
Illustrator 11:5	inform 133:23	interwebs 39:25	Jennifer 2:4 4:20	84:24 87:11 88:9
image 46:22 71:3,4	information 21:14	intimately 81:16	jet 72:5	88:11 111:10
71:7 101:10	27:8 30:22 43:5	introduce 7:11	jet-setting.' 70:12	112:11 125:4,18
imagery 47:10	65:15 74:19 97:1	113:25 114:13	jjason@loeb.com	132:5,13
images 12:3 101:8	107:6 108:14	122:5 128:25	2:7	KING 140:3 141:3
immediately	109:7,18,18 110:5	introduced 82:12	jmornin@winsto	Kingsbury 42:15
122:15	120:15	invest 44:6	2:12	99:23
implied 46:19 47:1	infringement	invested 93:5	job 1:23 95:20	Kinko's 5 8:15
47:4,9 90:4	132:22	invited 126:5	jobs 93:9	kinks 97:23
important 6:5	initial 7:11	involve 108:8	John 14:23 30:24	Kirk 13:15 32:4
imported 96:16	initiative 133:16	involved 9:21 10:11	join 125:3	82:15
importing 97:9	inner 57:8	14:21 15:18 27:3	joked 44:4 111:16	Klingon 49:17
in-commerce 48:24	inside 63:16	30:10 40:8 48:2	Joseph 2:9 4:25	knew 20:13 60:12
in-person 23:2	insignificant 37:10	48:14 49:8 50:6	July 19:23 20:10	110:20
inappropriate	inspiration 12:5,22	61:22 90:3 131:8	66:4 102:18,18	knickknacks 57:25
60:14 62:14	installment 109:4	135:6,20	jump 108:4	knife 132:4
incident 76:18	instance 109:24	involvement 27:10	June 16:15 118:19	knock 22:12 31:10
	l	l	I	I

34:5	91:5	91:9 103:17 116:7	137:17	looked 11:21 40:24
know 6:10,25 8:23	labels 49:16 99:13	118:17,18 121:17	litigious 44:16	41:7,13 63:16
13:10 15:20 16:10	126:10	legal 8:6 28:3 37:14	111:22	75:21 85:25
18:6,19 21:21,23	lack 100:3 107:20	47:6 84:2 89:4,4	little 9:8 11:7,24	looking 18:20
23:8 24:20 26:6	lady 27:23 87:17	89:16 91:18	12:14,15 14:1	21:16 60:21 85:2
26:14 27:14,20,23	laid 12:10 67:6	legally 94:15	31:22 32:13 38:21	115:2 129:15
30:1 34:3 35:4	lands 106:21	123:11	40:1,18 42:15	looks 13:23 45:1,7
37:5 38:4,8 39:1,2	landscape 89:5	legitimate 59:12	47:8,22 49:9,23	71:23 75:12 78:16
39:22 40:21 41:3	language 111:14	60:25 61:2 64:16	54:1,5,9,10 55:15	looping 62:5
46:5 49:11 50:7	laptop 59:3	64:17 134:19	56:10 58:17 59:2	loops 75:11
51:18,22 52:21,25	Larry 122:2,4	leisure 31:23 97:1	60:11 65:3 66:24	loopy 77:8
53:4,6,10 54:18	lash 33:14	length 10:13 52:6	69:3 71:11 75:5,6	loot 67:25
54:23 55:18 56:2	lashes 33:23 36:18	52:10	80:25 81:24 95:9	Los 2:6 115:20
57:10,12,24 58:24	lashing 32:18 33:13	lent 89:23	105:14 107:17	loser 33:23 34:8
59:4,8,15 63:12	107:23	let's 15:8 46:23	116:2 124:14	losers 66:1,6 68:4
64:2,19 65:1,9	late 34:15 76:16	47:2 50:18 86:19	126:16 129:20	108:6
66:2 68:7 70:3,25	79:17 80:14	103:5 117:17,24	131:2 132:4	loses 94:13
75:24 76:24 77:5	lately 85:4	124:2,2,16,23	live 115:1	lot 32:17 35:10
79:14 82:5 83:3	laughable 105:4	135:10 136:24	lives 84:8 100:24	40:25 42:13 67:2
83:10,14,17 84:25	launch 97:25 99:5	letter 8:13	137:5	80:15 89:23
85:1,19 86:6,10	102:9	level 31:2 32:25,25	LLP 2:9	116:21 137:24
87:7,24 88:4	launched 101:16	49:9 96:21	load 30:22	love 94:6,7
90:15 95:23	103:20	levels 96:21	location 1:18 41:23	loved 29:2
101:24 113:18	law 89:17 90:1	licensed 80:23	58:18,21 99:11,12	loves 89:14
118:6 121:5	lawsuit 23:9 29:5	lie 101:22	117:3,6	Low 97:12
122:12 125:11	32:12,15 81:2	life 80:22 93:6	LOEB 2:4,4	lowbrow 128:21
135:23 136:18,19	87:3,15 88:12,23	112:6	log 31:19,23 100:7	lower 22:13 32:25
knowledge 26:8,17	88:25 89:16	light 42:13 63:22	logged 56:17	35:13
27:10 42:10 49:8	107:18 120:19	lighting 51:16	127:13	Lucas 2:15 4:15
52:23 57:15 58:3	LCD 62:3	lights 37:12 38:13	Logic 86:8	luggage 61:21
60:16 63:10 73:6	lead 7:1 63:1	75:22	logo 11:5 12:6,7	Luna-class 11:22
90:3,10 120:6	leaks 63:23	liked 31:15	24:19	lure 21:10,12 133:9
121:7 125:9	learn 51:3 65:11	likeness 24:13,15	logos 85:11	luring 22:3
127:12 128:18	66:2	24:19	logs 54:5 131:3	luster 94:13
known 43:4 55:8	learned 78:11	likes 68:1	long 5:16 6:21	
67:8	learning 111:9	line 25:2,19	35:15 92:2 114:22	M
knows 39:3 88:10	learns 65:4	link 16:22 95:24	114:23	M 5:10 90:25
90:9	lease 36:8 37:5,8	100:21 126:3	longer 92:7 119:5	122:13
Kotaska 19:23	39:8 86:10,11,14	133:25	look 11:8 14:12	magnitude 5:19
	leave 84:12	links 95:22	15:16 16:10 18:16	mailbox 129:17
L	leaving 88:15	list 96:19	21:21 25:10 40:11	main 127:20
L 1:20 141:24	led 63:15 65:17,19	listed 63:21 127:23	41:12 44:24 46:2	maintaining 103:15
L.A 114:9	67:5	literally 15:20	47:20 53:9 69:19	majority 105:21
LA 10:24 42:8 92:1	Lee 119:21 120:2,5	81:12	70:2 76:3,5,8 85:1	119:17
92:2,9 106:24	left 29:5 56:23	litigate 135:13	101:12 111:24	making 14:15
112:19	60:12 68:20 78:24	litigation 120:18,22	112:8 132:4	19:24 20:14 24:11
labeled 60:8 69:18	81:3 87:22 88:17	121:13 135:21	134:24	38:10 60:13 62:21
L				

63:2 93:22 114:11	meals 113:4,15	110:11 112:18	Mm-hmm 15:15	114:7,13,18
managed 44:14	mean 12:18 25:23	118:13 129:25	mocking 125:12	120:21 122:5,10
management 11:7	35:2,22 44:3 49:6	131:8	mod 20:1	122:23 128:25
95:10	56:20 67:20 82:2	merchandise 23:24	moderate 114:25	129:7 130:14
managing 95:14	88:1 93:6 98:11	24:5,12,25 25:2	modern 76:6	131:12 135:10
manhood 33:24	109:23 115:16	48:23 49:2	modified 74:15	136:4 138:21
mannequins 84:12	116:17 118:24,25	meritless 89:1	mom 107:15	139:6
March 95:17	119:12 122:22,23	mess 31:7 121:5	moment 93:1	motion 26:7 27:12
Marines 96:2	127:22 136:13	message 120:25	moments 26:2	39:14 87:10,12
mark 16:5 17:11	meaning 21:23	121:9 129:17	monetize 56:10	motions 141:17
69:16 92:17 94:19	28:8 35:13 61:7	138:5,14	131:24	mouth 73:21
100:13	75:22 93:9 95:18	Messenger 58:23	monetized 131:7	move 32:9 35:11
marked 16:7 17:13	112:21 131:25	133:25	134:24	44:18 104:19
69:24 92:18 94:21	means 13:21 71:12	met 9:1,5 136:1,7,7	money 21:14,17	107:4
100:15 106:13	79:9 93:8	136:11,15,20	34:9 35:23 36:1,2	moved 10:2 85:22
114:2,15 122:7	meant 93:4 106:23	method 57:16	36:6 37:10,17,19	119:5
129:4	115:18 122:13	79:22	37:21 38:8,11	movie 21:5,11,25
market 19:3 124:6	media 4:7 10:20,22	Mexican 15:22	39:5 45:21,22	55:10
marketing 10:20	32:13 33:17 88:19	MGM 82:25	47:15,17 50:7	movie,' 20:3
10:22 23:2 24:5	93:13 95:21 108:4	mid 79:17	53:16 54:17 57:23	movies 19:25 21:4
46:23 47:10,20	109:24 110:6	mid-February 9:20	62:21 63:6 64:11	21:9,18 81:9 82:7
80:8	120:9 124:15	mid-May 9:3	64:12,20 66:12,13	moving 86:15
marks 25:21	127:7 138:17	middle 17:18 26:19	66:21,25 72:5,12	111:20
Marriott 61:17	meet 8:25 44:8	26:21 57:11 70:6	73:2 82:11 83:1,4	mug 16:25 45:20
136:9	111:4 136:4,9,16	midlife 44:6	86:15 109:3	mugs 24:1
marry 77:3	meeting 64:25	Mike 135:2,4	115:21	multibillion-dollar
massive 65:9 83:25	136:24 137:6,10	millimeter 80:6,6	money's 36:17	32:16
material 11:17	138:5	million 43:7 67:25	Monica 2:5	multipage 17:11
55:22	meetup 138:5	68:4,6	monitors 62:2,4	66:24
materials 11:9,10	member 110:24	Milton 75:17,18	75:1,17,20 76:2,8	multiperson 132:17
14:18 23:3 116:22	127:5 128:22	mind 7:15 27:16	77:9,18 78:9	mutual 8:20
118:14	129:12	34:4 54:1 64:8	121:24	
matte 75:23	meme 126:19	65:1 94:3 120:8	month 35:14,15	<u> </u>
matter 4:8 21:3	128:12,20	mine 43:16 90:11	37:9,12 38:8,9	N 2:1 3:1 5:10,10
26:24 76:10 88:18	memes 126:15	99:5,5 101:14	42:1 81:3 86:11	90:25,25
111:24 115:8	128:15	mini-episode 14:2	118:8,10 119:4	name 15:10 45:3
135:14 141:18	memory 103:12	minimally 101:21	123:25,25 124:4,5	46:7,8 85:11
mattered 69:9	115:3,17,18	minutes 10:13 20:4	monthly 39:8 60:2	87:18 100:23
McINTOSH 1:15	mentally 81:17	127:25	months 29:3,4	101:19,24 102:2
3:13,19 4:8,23 5:5	mention 120:22,22	mirror 126:12	41:18 87:22 88:24	103:5 104:11
5:12 16:9,15	mentioned 11:12	miscellaneous 3:8	124:3 137:1	110:25 119:23
17:16 20:10,13	12:6,20 14:5	51:21	Mornin 2:9 3:3	121:3 126:2
25:15 26:20 44:20	15:14 22:16 26:2	missed 115:21	4:25,25 90:17	named 51:10
45:7 46:3 51:1	28:16 33:13 34:10	missing 15:8	91:1,20 92:16,21	101:17 141:8
69:20 70:18 87:1	42:23 48:23 58:4	Misstates 131:10	94:1,19,24 100:13	names 40:5 104:5,9
87:2 139:3,13	74:22 81:19 87:18	mistake 55:21	100:18 106:9,12	110:5
140:6,13	87:25 91:2 109:17	mistakes 132:5	106:16 110:4	nasty 103:22
			l	I

		I			
Nation 15:2	92:14	141:16	17:20 19:18 25:9	111:18 117:6	
natural 42:13	nine 29:2 76:12,15	obscenely 35:14	30:24 31:15 32:1	125:17 126:21	
naturally 71:24	76:17,20 77:21	observant 62:23	38:23 50:16,17,19	opportunity 6:1	
nature 6:18 7:22	79:17	observed 74:10	51:9 70:4 90:8	111:11 141:10	
10:18 11:11 13:15	non-database-dri	observing 55:7	113:24 114:7	opposite 33:3	
19:11 24:6,15	31:18	obviously 25:3	121:15 125:22	126:17	
28:9 31:1,22	Non-Disclosure	occasion 58:9	129:24 139:6	order 21:9	
39:21 45:20,24	3:14	occasions 53:1	old 75:2	orders 107:6	
52:11 54:7,14	nondisclosure 95:3	98:12 113:17	old-style 74:5 75:1	organization	
63:8 64:1,18 74:9	nonsense 33:25	134:5,6	omega 27:9 50:13	116:22	
76:1 83:14 84:22	North 89:19	occurrence 89:23	once 32:3,12 46:5	organizations	
85:11 93:14 96:5	not-for-profit 45:9	occurring 137:18	94:12 102:16	83:24 84:10	
96:8 104:21	note 4:18	October 1:17 4:1,6	128:20 130:17,18	oriented 124:20	
134:15 138:19	noted 141:12	October-ish 107:12	136:21	orig 77:17	
nay 55:2	notes 141:18	odd 54:12	once-in-a-lifetime	original 12:13	
need 6:10 35:10	nothing's 48:22	odds 57:25	111:11	13:11 38:2 39:18	
51:15 53:2,17	notice 141:19	off-the-street 7:20	one- 13:5	47:11,11 76:5,9	
56:15 58:10,22,25	noticed 21:3 53:14	offending 134:1	one-page 66:19	76:20 77:1,11	
59:12 60:21 65:10	74:7	offer 7:12 8:4,6	one-terabyte 118:9	79:3,10,15,22	
65:11 74:12	notices 131:13	9:20 24:1 25:4	one-year 38:19	80:7,12 105:1	
114:10 117:20	133:1,15	29:15 30:11 49:13	ones 54:12 79:16	109:9 133:25	
118:20	notification 132:11	104:22	84:16 85:5 127:23	originally 89:2	
needed 40:9 99:21	notifications	offered 24:13 42:24	131:3	111:2 129:11	
112:24 117:3,6	132:23	102:11 105:1,3	ongoing 30:3 35:18	133:18	
needs 117:18	noting 140:9	offering 45:19,20	35:24 43:13 45:23	other's 83:20	
negativity 112:2	November 61:15	49:22,23 87:19	107:14	out-of-pocket	
negotiate 58:21	62:1 92:9	98:8 102:5 112:15	online 9:4,7 21:5	122:25 123:4,7	
Neither 90:2	nuked 46:9 118:23	office 26:5 41:4	49:10 65:15,16	outcome 141:14	
never 27:19 43:6,8	118:24	107:11	67:3 68:3 101:6	outcomes 111:19	
48:21 52:2 55:22	number 35:19,21	officer 28:14 91:3,7	117:9 125:8 127:7	outlined 8:13 25:11	
57:20 68:5 78:14	53:3 58:5,8,24	offices 72:6	134:3,4	outlines 66:20	
87:10 110:11	59:11 102:23,24	official 10:1 99:8	open 33:6	outside 26:25 27:6	
111:23 112:5	110:25	officially 60:8	opened 84:7	27:20 46:21 90:14	
137:9		offset 39:7	operate 29:24 37:7	overseas 21:15	
new 14:1 16:18	0	oh 5:18 8:24 11:19	75:25	overt 24:5 86:15	
18:4 29:23 34:10	O 5:10 90:25	14:8,22 15:9,9	operates 28:4 36:24	overtly 24:16,22	
44:8 64:1 79:8	0 139:15	40:6 49:3 52:4	operating 36:10	131:6	
95:23 107:19	000 4:3	53:16 66:11 68:3	85:17,19	overview 10:6 13:6	
111:1	oath 5:6	68:15,17 76:4	opinion 10:15 31:7	owe 30:24	
Newbury 51:7	oaths 141:7	78:23 79:2 81:22	31:8,8,8 32:12,16	owed 123:18,22	
newer 79:24 111:1	object 62:20 122:20	84:19 89:11	35:8,9 37:23 39:5	owing 82:25	
news 131:5 134:19	objection 54:24	100:20 109:15	61:1 63:5,11,16	owned 13:18 16:1	
nice 35:4 84:3	91:17 93:17 110:2	113:14 114:12	64:10 73:8,24	24:23 32:8 76:25	
115:10 138:6	120:20 130:11	121:14 126:7	74:18 78:1,22	104:9 105:12	
niche 18:13	131:10 135:9	127:10 128:12	84:24 89:2 90:13	ownership 123:8	
night 81:11	136:2	129:8 130:13	93:19,24,25 94:13	owns 43:3,16,16	
nights 62:10 92:10	objections 141:11	okay 5:18 16:13	94:14 97:14	81:25 84:21 85:5	
				I	

P	109:15 112:19	payment 63:7,15	56:11 76:18 81:1	Photoshop 11:5
	participant 141:13	payments 63:25	107:25	phrases 99:4
P 2:1,1	participate 29:12	PayPal 21:14	peripherally	physical 31:2 58:7
p.m 1:17,17 4:2,6	38:20 44:9 112:1	108:24 109:1	101:21	60:18 84:11 85:15
19:24 20:10 50:21		Pedraza 136:18		85:18,20 96:24
50:24 86:21,24	126:22,24 128:10		perjury 140:1,7	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
90:20,23 139:11	participated	137:6 138:2,10	perk 96:20,21	physically 35:10
139:14	127:16 128:20	penalty 140:1,7	106:19	67:10 78:20
pace 111:21	participating 14:11	pending 6:12	perks 30:7,13 31:3	124:10
packet 69:21	44:5,13 48:5 57:4	130:12	31:21 105:23	pick 50:14 65:4,12
page 3:2,6,9,10	60:11 67:23 93:8	pennies 18:17	113:7,9	69:11
13:8 16:6 17:17	94:8 95:4 98:2	penny 52:3	permission 94:8	picked 36:8 113:20
19:13,19 25:7,11	111:9 115:7	people 10:11 14:2	133:22 134:8	picking 113:18
26:18,19 44:22,25	116:24 127:2	14:16 19:5 21:10	person 14:14,24	picture 33:7
45:25 46:3 57:6	138:9	21:12 22:3,14	25:19 35:3 45:4	Pictures 1:4 4:9,21
70:6 114:20 125:2	participation 14:12	29:1 31:18 34:6	87:23 88:9 117:4	piece 31:9 41:13
125:2,4 130:22	31:4 32:9 43:23	35:2,10 36:19	117:4 122:13	47:20
paid 29:9 31:6 51:2	111:17 112:12	38:12 39:2,10	126:18 132:18	pilfer 134:20
51:4,24,25 52:2,4	parties 39:14 101:3	47:13,15,18 48:6	135:2 136:22	pilfered 21:22
52:11,12,16,19	103:7 109:20	51:1,3,18,21	personal 37:23	pirate 21:3
61:3,4,7,11,18	131:21	52:12,19 53:8	60:10,16 64:5	pirated 21:18
62:10 67:7,7,16	partner 99:8	57:9 59:13 63:23	65:21 88:9 93:19	pitch 40:20 42:19
67:18,20 70:10	parts 106:3	64:19 66:5 67:2	94:11 110:5 118:3	pitched 93:21
105:10,13 110:11	party 36:25 131:19	67:15,17 68:2	118:15	pitchers 137:21
110:14,17 112:18	132:11 141:20	73:25 74:5 76:25	personally 40:11	pitching 128:15
112:23 113:5,14	pass 87:10	77:3 79:12 83:8	65:13 89:17 98:1	pixel 42:15
113:15,15,16	passion 18:18	83:12 96:19 97:8	113:19	PL0006865 17:12
114:8 115:3	94:11	108:19,21 111:4	persons 125:12	PL0006868 19:15
painted 79:1	passionate 44:10	116:23 117:12,16	pet 5:17	PL0006869 25:8
panels 75:6	passive 86:9	117:21 118:25	Peters 1:10 8:5,23	PL0006870 26:19
paper 123:11	passively 86:12,16	125:7,7 128:18	10:3 11:15 12:18	PL0006871 44:22
paperwork 27:3	paste 95:24	132:3,19,21	13:16 14:6 15:16	PL0006872 46:1
paragraph 74:17	patch 96:22	133:10 134:6	17:6 18:7 19:2	PL0006887 17:18
parallel 74:13	patches 30:24	people's 60:22	24:11 29:15 33:13	place 11:16 15:7
Paramount 1:4 4:9	Patent 26:5	62:24	33:14 37:25 39:13	21:13 35:14 40:9
4:21 23:5 24:22	pathetic 81:14	perceived 19:12	42:23 54:19 59:16	58:15,19 62:8
76:24 79:3 114:22	pay 37:19 39:4	percent 29:22,24	62:13 68:24 72:15	74:1,4 117:10
114:23 126:8,9	43:22 53:12 59:16	29:25 30:3 43:8	77:17 82:2,3 85:7	126:14,19 132:16
paranoia 107:21	59:19,22 60:2	43:11,12,14 87:19	87:3 88:13	places 35:11 116:23
paranoid 29:6	63:6 64:15 84:2	99:1 104:24,25	Peters' 81:21	plague 57:4
parking 42:12	111:4 113:12,12	105:1	phantom 63:5	plainly 72:11
115:9	115:9	percentages 112:15	phone 59:25 60:2	plaintiff 4:8
parody 103:21	paying 36:2,5 60:5	perfectly 43:20	120:9	plaintiffs 1:7 2:3
parrot 72:21 73:4	60:17,24 63:14	60:25 89:25	photo 46:20,24	4:21 23:14,19
part 15:24 17:24	67:24 68:8,25	performing 27:3	47:19 78:16,18	plan 39:14 118:9
18:5 21:24 41:21	69:10 86:10,14	period 29:4 30:2	photography 75:18	119:2,3
42:18 68:2 77:1	114:23 115:21,22	31:12 32:10 35:16	photos 31:22 41:6	planned 112:16
80:8 83:11 101:20	115:22 118:8	38:15 41:13 54:14	78:15	plans 79:2,3,15,24
,	l		I	

102:7	96:4	Prelude 9:2,24 10:1	31:10 32:14 43:9	42:25 43:1 50:2
		10:4 22:24 23:1	56:4 62:16 69:5	42.23 43.1 50.2 50:10 51:14 52:22
planted 64:8 67:5	possession 78:4			
plate 60:21	80:1 121:18	30:20 34:18,18	81:17 104:8 105:7	55:7 59:5 64:4
platform 10:10	possibility 40:1	42:6 53:24 54:25	112:5 125:8,14,23	86:3 88:2 95:4
30:6 96:18 97:2	possible 6:11 15:24	55:4,15,19,23	132:24	102:1
99:22 102:22	16:3 18:11 56:23	56:25 61:6 65:23	problem 55:16	products 25:4
104:20 106:1	57:1,12 59:11	66:21 92:4 95:16	108:5 134:22,23	profanity 108:6
107:5	77:2 111:19	97:13 105:25	problems 99:25	profession 6:15
platforms 109:24	Possibly 104:7	111:2 112:23	proceed 7:21	professional 14:16
133:5	post 3:12,18 16:15	119:6 121:19	proceedings 139:10	14:17,18,20 18:11
play 130:22,24	16:23,24 19:20,21	123:2 130:17	process 9:19 27:12	19:11 34:5 80:9
played 13:23,24	19:22 20:6,9 21:8	131:18 134:15	31:24 32:24 44:4	professionalism
110:25 125:8	25:11 26:19,20	136:8,15	46:21 47:25 75:9	15:25
players 136:16	41:4 44:25 45:6	Premier 4:17	75:16 83:12 100:2	professionals 13:9
playing 81:11	46:3,20,22 47:13	prepare 5:23 87:20	101:20 107:9	14:5,7,9 17:9
please 4:18 5:3 25:7	70:21 92:22	prepared 13:3	111:8 131:23	18:12 19:6 94:17
26:18 69:20 94:20	100:19 103:9	134:12	132:20 133:24	profit 34:11 43:18
95:2 100:14 114:1	106:17 107:11	preparing 13:4	processed 132:23	45:8,22 68:1
114:14 122:6	129:14 138:5	present 2:15 4:18	processing 27:3	115:2
plopped 31:14	postage 59:12	7:14 41:14	104:18 107:3	profits 50:1
plus 118:10	99:13	presented 18:24	produced 73:20	program 11:5
pocket 56:19 70:10	Postal 99:10 104:18	press 130:22	product 14:13	20:17 22:8
73:3 115:3	posted 17:2 41:6,20	pretty 79:1 81:14	30:11,15,17,21	programmer 6:17
podcasts 54:7	66:20 127:19,21	89:9 95:18	32:21 43:15 98:9	project 15:25 17:7
point 34:14 36:7	127:24 129:9,11	prevailed 115:25	99:15 101:17	40:7,8,10 41:8,16
38:18,22 66:16	130:19	previous 116:23	102:9	44:16 94:11 96:3
82:22 83:22 84:24	posting 92:24	previously 33:19	production 10:11	99:1 111:18
99:21 100:11	126:15 131:21	74:8	14:3,9,13 16:19	Prolumina 4:15
102:12 103:6,13	posts 45:16	price 58:21 82:14	17:5,8,23 18:10	pronounce 119:22
103:19 107:2,18	potential 23:4	82:17	18:15,17,24 24:2	pronounced 42:7
108:15 130:20	40:20 62:13 106:8	primarily 107:13	28:15 29:3,13	proof 37:24 106:5
132:14 137:21	potentially 9:18	109:21 132:2	33:9 34:5 36:1	proper 18:16 35:6
points 72:19	22:11,16 23:11	133:3	40:14 41:5,20,22	42:9 52:9,24 53:7
policy 141:18	24:16 39:14,19	primary 11:1	45:23 49:8 54:5	69:4 77:20 127:22
polish 66:24 74:3	84:5 102:23 108:3	100:23	57:2 60:12 64:10	128:4
102:8	pour 18:18	print 58:16 99:13	65:22 67:9 70:11	properly 47:6
polished 18:16	power 89:8 135:4	prior 6:23 9:10	89:24 90:3 91:7	property 40:16
polluting 21:10	Powered's 16:16	82:3 87:2 138:12	96:5,6,6 103:13	43:15 85:10 94:5
poo 66:7,8 126:16	PR 135:2	private 125:24	103:14,17 111:9	94:5,6 103:25
рор 137:7	pre-lawsuit 27:16	126:13 127:1,3	116:15,18,21,24	105:14
popular 21:6 62:18	pre-me 12:23	129:17 132:17	125:1 129:16	proposed 133:18
portion 37:14	preapproved 53:5	privately 89:15	131:3,21 134:13	props 9:13 82:7,19
38:25 102:19	precisely 72:11	privy 39:23	productions 1:9	Propworx 9:9
139:10	99:25	pro 89:6	4:10 5:1 8:6 13:7	81:25 82:6,24
position 55:11	preclude 60:19	proactive 74:8	21:24 27:25 28:12	83:23 85:8,9,11
positions 91:4	predict 115:3,17,18	116:20	28:18,22 36:22	85:16 86:2,2,7,11
positive 28:24 29:1	prefer 6:11	probably 7:14,16	37:18,19,20 42:24	86:13,17

protected 22:7 quantity 85:3 re-created 101:15 recognize 16:24 relation prototype 31:13 quarrel 80:5 reach 123:8 46:23 70:20 94:24 relation prove 48:16 quarry 40:25 reactive 74:8 100:18 106:16 135:2	e 141:12 1 27:8 22:25
prototype 31:13 prove 48:16 proven 74:20 101:23quarrel 80:5 quarter 102:9reach 123:8 reactive 74:846:23 70:20 94:24 100:18 106:16relation 	nship 99:9 5 e 141:12 I 27:8 22:25
prove 48:16 proven 74:20 101:23quarry 40:25 quarter 102:9reactive 74:8 116:20100:18 106:16 122:10 129:7135:2 relative relative relative	5 e 141:12 l 27:8 22:25
proven 74:20 quarter 102:9 116:20 122:10 129:7 relative 101:23 quarter-ish 118:11 read 72:10 92:25 recognized 18:15 relative	e 141:12 1 27:8 22:25
101:23 quarter-ish 118:11 read 72:10 92:25 recognized 18:15 relayed	27:8 22:25
1 8 1	22:25
provide 120:7 Quessenberry 114:18 140:7 recollection 69:4 release	
provided 12:3 119:22 141:10 137:20 released	d 65:24
1 , 5	,17,23 73:20
public 32:18 57:6 33:17 36:19 52:14 70:20 71:6,9 record 4:6,19 50:20 rely 90:	
102:6 110:7 65:5,9 71:12,18 reads 106:19 50:22,25 83:18 remain	131:20
124:21,23 126:11 74:13 86:18 96:14 ready 38:17 39:12 86:22 87:1 90:21 remain	
1 0	ber 14:20
	22:5,20,21
	27:22 40:3
	24 41:19
	46:13 50:8
	55:1,11,16
r r · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	72:22 74:10
	15 86:4
	,17 92:24
	121:3
	8 129:6,9
1 ,	4 137:24
purchase 57:25 quotes 33:18 104:17 107:5 reflecting 75:22 remind	
	ling 26:9
102.17 [ICason $94.7117.5$] $9.1020.2442.11$ [ICinote]	ly 91:24
	e 23:4 33:8
	ades 55:8,9
	d 125:6 e d 104:9
	20 35:13
	3 38:25 42:1
	5 58.25 42.1 51:11 112:22
54:20 59:15 55:17 Remain 0.25 7.5,7 110:10 115:18 registration 80:1 remain 0.25 7.5,7 110:10 115:18 remain 0.25 7.5,7 110:10 remain 0.25 7.5,7 110	
	3,24 34:17 36:11
	39:15
80.21 95.24 99.17 range 82:14,17 received 108.25 125.5 57.17 102:7 104:16 range 82:14,17 109:3 141:19 reincorporated 114:20	
102.7 104.10 range 02.11,17 receives 139:3 relation por ated 114.22 122:18 133:6 97:12 131:17 receives 139:3 85:13 Renton	
number of the second	
	63:25 64:13
	ng 123:6
	se 118:16
	te 77:10

replied 8:12 105:4	retract 58:17	115:21	56:20,24 77:5	77:23 78:8 81:20
replies 46:15 71:21	retrieved 97:2	roundtable 38:3	121:25 130:18	81:23 99:7,18,25
reply 71:10,14 74:5	retrospect 18:21	row 64:7	132:1,2,5	103:10,11 108:24
108:6	69:7	run 35:16 125:16	scenes 50:12	138:6
report 63:20 66:18	return 104:10	running 84:11	101:15	seed 64:8 67:5
67:16 68:13 73:19	119:19 139:4	85:15 86:11	school 80:19 89:18	seeing 22:7 56:13
reporter 1:20 4:16	reuploading 120:4	103:18 104:24	90:1	137:4
5:2,21 6:4 16:4	revenue 24:8 29:11	130:1,15,21	schoolyard 33:24	seek 133:22 134:7
17:10,15 62:17	30:7 54:2 56:20	runs 81:24	sci-fi 125:18	seeking 8:2,18
69:14,15 70:1	64:19 98:1 129:21		sci-fi-related 40:15	seen 35:3,4 37:22
92:16,20 94:23	revenues 53:7	S	Scooby 39:2	75:25 78:14,14
100:17 106:11,15	57:13	S 2:1 28:3	Scotty 32:4	81:6 138:6
114:4,17 122:9	reverse 79:18,24	sad 46:10	scrape 101:4	Self-employed 6:24
141:6	review 5:25 141:11	sake 66:7	screen 21:4 33:20	self-sustaining
repository 117:1	revived 85:12	salary 52:8	41:19 57:17 71:4	35:20
repost 120:3	revolution 18:5	sale 35:25	75:3,10,21 81:12	sell 32:2
reposted 131:19	Richard 14:22 40:7	sales 49:10	101:11 122:1,3	selling 68:1 84:2,14
represent 7:18 8:4	Richter 11:1,15	salesman 32:2	screens 34:21 42:14	124:6
89:5	13:1 52:4 117:17	salesmanship 89:8	77:18	sells 82:9
represented 8:3	118:13	San 2:11 58:11	screwing 136:6	send 59:13 78:15
representing 7:21	ride 111:15,25	Santa 2:5	script 31:21	123:20 131:9,12
reprising 15:3	right 6:20 17:1 40:4	Santiago 75:18	Sean 11:15 12:25	131:15 133:15
reproduce 77:1	47:3 61:17 83:11	sat 38:23	search 19:21 21:10	sending 70:11
reproduced 134:4	106:4,10 112:21	save 97:18	25:21 27:4	121:11 138:12
reproduction 134:7	136:10	saw 26:5 65:19	searching 19:25	sense 53:8 57:19
request 132:9	rightly 123:21	67:13 68:13	126:2	71:7 72:2
require 35:9 48:2	righty 25:14	saying 5:22 25:3	Seattle 1:19 4:1,14	sensibility 76:6
required 13:14	ripoff 103:20	27:23 32:13 41:22	4:16,17 15:19	sensitive 76:1
research 45:17	road 73:8	45:2,8 47:16 50:8	91:21	sent 5:25 7:18 8:11
66:7 85:24	roast 49:18	55:16 63:6 68:15	second 61:15 92:9	58:23 78:2 83:15
researched 26:25	Rob 55:21,21 56:3	87:17 120:25	114:21 118:18	123:2 133:1 138:4
researching 66:9	56:6 117:21	122:22	secret 57:8 124:22	138:13
resemble 78:21	130:19,19 131:4	says 13:8 16:6,15 17:18 18:2 19:21	125:24 126:1	sentences 62:25
respect 110:21	robust 106:6	19:23,24 20:9,13	127:1,4 128:6	separate 36:11,16
respond 7:23 93:18	rocks 41:1	25:15,25 26:20,24	Secretary 85:25	36:20 37:2,14
responding 71:17	role 10:18 14:4	36:13 45:7,19	section 45:2 67:6	43:2,10 69:22
73:25	91:2 95:13	46:4 50:14 57:5	134:12	119:6 Sentember (1:22
response 71:13	roles 91:10	70:8,17 72:4,8	sections 117:13,13	September 61:23
72:8,23	Ron 4:16	101:9 108:4	secured 85:22	61:24 62:1 67:11 74:24 78:13 81:20
responsibilities	Ronald 1:20 141:24 room 5:22 32:6	scam 22:4,12	see 15:8 17:24	
37:6 responsible 37:14	62:16	133:10	19:19 20:9 25:12 26:21 33:6 36:17	92:12 106:24 September-ish
52:15,18 56:6	Rough 66:20	scan 22:9	44:25 45:5,6	29:19
rest 71:9	roughly 65:23	scanned 79:22	46:24 47:18 57:6	series 12:13 13:11
results 21:10	118:6 124:2	scene 41:5,8 42:13	70:5,13,17 71:10	15:2 21:6 24:14
retail 25:2	125:20	42:18,21 53:25	71:15 72:4,8,11	39:19,20 70:24
retained 89:3 90:14	round-trip 61:13	55:5,15,19 56:2,7	72:14 75:21 76:1	76:5,9 77:1,11,19
		, , , , ,	,2.11,0.21,0.1	10.0,5 11.1,11,11
	•	-	-	-

77:21 80:7,12,13	104:17,17 107:5	simple 65:5	sorry 71:6 91:19	16:25 19:4 20:22
81:7,8	ships 12:3	simultaneously	98:11 114:21	21:2,19 22:5,20
seriously 105:5	shirt 45:19 80:23	91:11	122:20 130:13	23:5 24:11,18
serpentine 12:9,20	80:24 82:15	single 106:19	136:3	25:25 26:3 27:22
serve 75:13 102:22	shoes 56:13	single-page 69:17	sort 22:3 41:4,8	51:5 53:23 54:23
106:6	shoot 9:2 22:2 40:9	Sins 20:1	62:5 134:8	55:1 61:4 62:15
served 23:10 29:5	42:3 61:6 92:4,5	site 103:21	sorts 111:12	63:14 70:22 71:2
91:10	112:24 136:15	sites 21:12 26:10	sounds 105:17	71:16 72:24 76:4
server 103:18	shop 24:22,25	47:14	source 11:17 55:22	76:10 97:8 124:15
serves 103:12	49:10	sitting 38:10 39:6	65:16	131:20
service 21:8 98:6	short 14:2 26:11	situation 8:19	sources 48:24	specifics 83:3
99:10 102:6	50:23 69:2 86:23	83:21 108:12	sours 80:20	137:24
104:18 133:10	90:18,22	six 49:15 92:6	south 58:14 137:3	speculate 122:21
services 7:12 8:6,14	shortly 22:24 67:10	Sixth 1:18 4:14	Soval 15:4,14,17	speculation 122:21
serving 106:7	85:21 104:13	size 12:11	42:15	spend 72:9 73:17
set 13:10 31:22	108:11	Sketchers 56:13	space 34:17,18,19	spending 64:13
45:16 51:20 62:2	shot 11:6 16:25	130:23	34:25 35:12 36:8	66:13 72:16 73:2
62:3 68:19 72:5	41:2,3	sleep 81:15 93:11	36:12 37:6,18,21	82:14
74:23,23 77:1	shots 11:3 33:20	slide 38:24	38:6 39:6,9,15	spent 64:11,12 67:1
79:5 80:7,10	134:13,14	slightly 17:19	42:7 43:4 75:14	70:11 72:12 93:12
83:17 94:17 125:7	show 13:20 17:1	slipping 73:24	76:12,15,17,20	spoke 87:6 123:1
136:7	41:5,8 42:14	smack 57:9	77:20 78:14 79:16	spoken 7:25 9:3
set's 80:9	56:17 82:8,19	smaller 12:11	84:11,13,15 85:15	26:25 99:24 138:1
sets 35:1,2,5 38:11	showed 25:21	51:11 97:6	85:18,20,22 86:12	spread 92:5
38:24 39:4 51:7	106:5	smart 43:9	86:17 107:8 118:6	spreadsheets 109:5
72:6,13 79:12	showing 53:22 55:9	smelled 65:3	118:12	109:9
80:3,6 82:6,7	shown 109:12	Smith 30:24	space's 41:19	squarely 106:21
setting 95:19	shows 81:17	social 10:20,22	spam 47:13 95:21	squirrel 69:8
settlement 23:18	shut 87:11 103:17	32:13 33:17 74:3	95:22	SRS 4:17
seven 92:7 125:14	132:13	88:19 93:13 95:21	spammer/scamm	ss 140:3 141:3
131:16	shutting 32:17	108:4 109:24	133:7	stack 71:14
shady 54:1	118:19	110:6 120:9	spamming 48:7	stacking 71:22
shape 12:12,12	sic 133:21 135:1	124:15 127:7	spanked 132:12	stadium 58:13
share 56:4 96:4,6	side 38:25 54:4	138:18	speak 9:17 10:12	stampeding 24:21
117:11	71:12	sofa 62:8	25:20 27:6,7,14	24:24
shared 16:16 78:15	sidebar 64:25	software 6:17 30:4	32:5 99:16 102:8	stand 115:5
109:12	sides 126:20	30:18,21 31:9	speaking 39:16	standard 121:11
Shatner 24:14	sign 67:14 68:18	97:22 98:6	88:21,22 124:21	star 3:10 9:25 10:4
sheets 101:8	133:10 141:10	Solar 20:2	specific 7:13 12:9	10:4 11:22 12:3,4
shelved 32:22	signaled 27:1	sold 24:6 45:21	13:1 24:4 40:4	12:8,10,12,12,13
ship 11:3,9,12,12	signed 36:8 95:7	68:3 83:1 122:24	45:16 53:5 57:19	12:15 13:25,25
11:14,21,22,22,24	significant 34:1	123:3,4	63:9 76:23 84:16	14:6,17 15:3,4,6
11:25 12:2 107:7	35:2 56:22 82:11	solvent 24:3	89:21,23 103:4,11	15:24 16:3,19,19
134:14	82:25 115:20,23	somebody 133:16	109:18 110:3	17:3,4,4,7 18:3,12
shipped 96:24	123:19 124:7	somebody's 115:9	116:8 117:13,17	18:14 22:22,25
shipper 99:11	significantly 32:11	someone's 125:4	121:3 127:18	23:3 24:12 38:24
shipping 99:11	similar 12:12 40:2	somewhat 13:23	specifically 9:16	39:18 40:14,17
			Ι	

41:11 42:3,11	Steve 16:1 84:20	104:24 107:8	113:6,14 122:13	46:22
44:8 49:24 53:21	stick 62:4 132:3	studios 1:6 4:22	128:24 130:8	talk 6:6 7:6 13:16
54:2 55:8,8 62:21	sticking 11:25	37:1,13 41:7,23	137:8,20,22	14:6 15:16,23
71:3 75:4 76:3,9	stinky 65:3	41:24 42:8 43:5	surely 64:14	18:21 22:1 38:17
77:18 78:21 79:8	stipulation 139:2	72:12 82:9,25	surprised 57:16	39:13 57:9 64:3
80:13,15,16,22,23	stock 29:15 42:24	83:4 123:12	swag 35:25	69:4 95:9,11
80:23 81:4,6,10	43:1,2 112:15	Studios/Propworx	swat 48:15	116:2 124:14
82:13 84:1,25	123:10	84:10	swatter 48:15	129:20
94:7 95:21,23	stolen 101:13,18	stuff 34:21 49:20	swear 5:3	talked 26:11 49:9
110:23 125:8,13	stood 77:2	49:24 56:8 60:22	swimming 67:25	137:12 138:13
134:16	stop 28:17,21	82:13 83:23 84:4	sworn 5:6 141:15	talking 9:2,6 30:15
Starfleet 13:14	130:15	84:4 85:12 120:1	symbol 12:14,17	44:22 48:25 50:12
Stargate 9:14,14	store 5:17 23:25	120:4	45:3	54:7 72:19,25
81:10 82:17,18	25:5 35:25 45:18	stupid 49:13,19	system 30:23 57:18	79:10 80:15 84:23
stars 110:23	49:3,14,22 104:19	50:12	95:10 96:10 97:7	87:4 90:10 98:8
start 9:6 29:10	107:4 121:19	Sturm 44:25 45:8	97:10,16,18,19,22	talks 24:4 60:7
71:21 83:13	stored 97:1	style 62:24 101:8	99:7,18 100:1	tape 81:13
119:10 124:16,23	stories 96:4	subdomain 102:14	102:25 103:6	Target 24:6
135:10 136:25	story 13:13 49:11	102:15,25	105:8 106:6 107:1	taxes 118:10
started 9:17,21	61:9 76:19,21	submitted 132:7	108:2,5,23	tear 34:22
28:24 36:24 65:24	134:19	subpoena 109:16		teaser 40:19,22
66:6 67:2 83:24	storyboards 10:17	subpoenaed 115:19	T	technical 28:14
85:19 93:20	stow 58:17	subsequently 89:7	T 5:10 90:25 141:1	91:3,6
107:12 126:13	straight 44:11	successful 97:24	141:1	technically 42:12
128:13	83:18	133:13	T-shirt 82:15	technobabble
starting 29:23	Strawn 2:9 27:17	successfully 23:12	T-shirts 24:1	75:12
80:24	89:3 120:24	suck 47:14 100:3	Ta-da 31:14	teenager 80:19
starts 17:12 26:21	132:15	suckers 68:23	table 23:13	telephone 8:1,11
87:8	stream 24:8 30:8	sucks 65:25	Tacs 91:9	9:3
State 140:2 141:2,7	115:1	sue 132:12,21	take 6:11,13 16:9	television 13:20
141:25	streaming 21:8	sued 132:21	50:18 69:19 70:2	14:10 77:19 80:13
State's 85:25	streamline 100:2	suggests 86:8	71:8 73:7 76:15	81:7 82:8 111:8
statement 73:13	street 2:10 61:21	Suite 1:18 2:5 4:14	78:17 82:6 86:19	televisions 21:6
states 1:1 4:10	63:10 113:1	Sunday 9:1	89:22 90:11,17	tell 10:3 37:25
15:19 39:23 45:1	stress 32:25	superimposed	93:2 105:5 107:10	57:21 62:12 68:2
59:8 73:5 116:9	stretched 12:16	126:16	107:14 108:13	68:8 72:15 73:1
static 31:17 75:8	strictly 24:7 125:10	support 80:22	116:6,10 120:14	88:25 95:2 130:14
106:4	Structurally 78:25	supporters 96:3	121:16 123:9	133:16 135:1
stations 75:5	studio 28:8 29:23	supposedly 67:25	126:18	141:15
stay 43:13	29:24 34:10,17,19	supposition 63:4	takedown 131:13	tended 116:22
stayed 62:8	34:23,25 35:12	73:22 83:2	133:1,12,15 takedowns 132:6	terabytes 124:13
staying 57:3 112:25	36:8,12 37:6,21	sure 6:14 13:21	taken 4:8 5:14	term 45:2 100:3
stenographic	38:1 40:22 41:2,4	15:13 16:12 17:2	20:14 33:20 46:20	101:9 107:20
141:18	41:18,24 42:6,12	24:11 46:12 51:5	48:1 71:13 101:13	terminated 118:17
stenographically	43:4 74:25 78:12	51:18 56:16 70:23	132:3 141:8	terms 22:18 24:25
141:8 stop 08:25 110:2	78:13,14 81:19,21	78:1 84:19 86:20	takes 11:16 33:18	88:21,22 98:21
step 98:25 119:3	84:7,9 85:8 87:20	104:8 110:18	unto 11.10 <i>JJ</i> .10	terribly 31:5 111:3
	1	1	1	1

	1	1	1	
111:6	45:20,23 48:15	thousand 63:21	126:25,25 127:16	trademark 20:15
Terry 1:15 3:12,18	52:10 54:7 55:17	105:6	127:19,21 128:10	22:4,6,22 23:12
4:8,23 5:5 16:15	56:9 58:1 59:8,13	thousands 106:7	128:10 130:20	23:16 25:21 26:1
20:10,13 25:15	59:13 60:11 61:3	thread 127:20	131:24 132:14	26:3,5,13,15
26:20 45:7 46:3	62:23 63:8,22	three 17:22 30:24	135:14 136:12,13	44:23 46:5 47:25
50:6 70:18 86:25	64:1,15 65:3,18	61:5 62:9 84:10	138:22 139:11	48:1,3,10,11,16
87:11 98:7,10	65:25 66:9 71:22	91:25 92:10,13	141:11,17	48:19,25 87:8
139:12 140:6,13	73:10,23 74:10,18	108:24 117:23	time-travel 76:17	88:7 90:6
terry.ares.digital	75:7 76:1 77:15	125:5,9 128:6,25	Timeline 16:16	trademark' 45:2
103:1	83:14 84:22 85:11	132:24 138:14	times 7:6 9:4 26:10	trademarked 22:19
test 77:16 78:1	87:21 90:7,15	141:19	29:17 61:5 65:4	25:16 27:13,14
97:21	93:14 96:5,8	three-minute 40:19	72:24 78:8 81:8	trademarking
testified 5:7	97:10 99:24 100:7	three-year 30:2	89:15 99:24 124:4	20:24 22:16 23:6
testifying 115:11	100:9 104:16,17	throw 69:2 132:12	124:5 129:15	23:22
testimony 131:11	104:20 117:6,17	throwing 60:9	tired 28:23	trademarks 25:19
140:8,9 141:16	128:17 129:16	thumb 46:24	tires 63:7 64:1	45:11
tests 62:2	134:15	Tic 91:9	title 10:1 28:11,17	trailers 55:10
text 71:7 72:11	think 9:12 31:14	tick 54:12 131:2	Titles 91:7	train 44:16 65:6
95:19	40:2,18 41:2,25	ticked 56:10	Tobias 11:1,15 13:1	111:22
Thank 16:20 17:12	42:7 51:11 53:12	time 1:17 5:16 7:25	52:4 117:17,22	transaction 52:7
138:22,23	54:11 60:9 62:9	9:1,5 10:5 15:6,9	118:13	transcribed 141:10
thanking 83:16	62:18 63:11 64:22	22:2,14 23:17	today 13:7 80:24	141:15
thanks 138:4	64:23 65:13 66:18	26:11 27:15,17,21	115:10,12	transcript 5:23,24
theaters 21:5	66:19 69:6 78:24	29:5 30:10 32:17	today's 5:23 139:10	6:1 139:4 140:9
theft 103:24	82:22 83:6,9,19	34:14 35:4,16	told 7:13 8:1,17	141:16,18,19
theme 41:1	89:19 94:1,16	36:7 38:15,22	12:24 13:22 27:11	transcripts 88:20
theoretically 15:5	102:2 111:16	41:13 50:21,24	58:9 62:15 72:23	transfer 123:8
90:9	118:8,9 122:3	53:11 54:12,15	73:10 87:9 104:14	transparency 75:7
thereof 45:4	123:20,22 125:15	55:6,9,20 56:11	118:19 119:25	transportation
they'd 78:17 84:23	127:24 133:6	57:14,24 61:9,15	120:2	113:3 115:23
thing 21:3 27:2	137:4 138:12	61:23 64:6,24	tons 84:3	travel 70:9 72:9,16
32:3,3 35:7 38:8	thinking 7:15 31:11	66:3,16 68:12	tool 26:4	73:18 112:19,20
38:14 40:16 42:10	38:19 56:4 87:10	69:2 71:8 73:25	top 16:6 19:19,21	traveled 61:5 92:1
52:8 53:18 54:3	third 36:25 39:14	76:18 78:9,19	topic 88:18 126:8	travels 94:12
59:1 64:24 66:19	61:23 92:12,15	80:5,19 81:1,1,1	topics 137:23	tree 46:21
68:7,21 69:12	109:20 113:2	82:22 83:9,22	total 29:22 35:19	Trek 3:11 9:25 10:4
74:13 80:10,21	third-party 40:8	84:16 85:14 86:21	35:21 43:11	10:4 11:23 12:3,4
81:15 82:4 87:11	41:21 49:23 97:7	86:24 88:23 89:18	118:12 125:17	12:8,10 13:25,25
88:9,11 89:12,14	thisorganization	89:20 90:20,23	touch 121:10	14:6,17 15:3,4,6
115:1 125:4,18	103:2	91:24 93:2,6,10	Tourangeau 11:15	15:24 16:19,19
132:5,13	thought 9:19 25:3	93:11 96:20 101:4		17:3,4,4,7 18:3,12
things 5:20 7:21	32:23,24 49:12	103:19 104:9,15	town 137:3	18:14 22:23,25
10:17 11:10 13:15	75:9 81:4 89:6	104:25 105:7,8,9	toxic 29:13	23:3 24:12 38:24
15:18 22:23 24:15	97:17 101:20	110:24 114:24	toys 56:3 108:13	39:18 40:17 41:11
24:17 27:19 28:9	110:3 116:21	118:2 119:23	track 31:2 57:13	42:3,11 44:9
28:25 31:1,22	129:13 131:23	120:8 121:21	76:25	49:25 53:21 54:2
32:13 40:3 41:3	132:19	123:10 124:1	trade 6:16	55:8,9 62:21 71:3
1	I	I	I	I

74:2 75:4 76:3,9 77:19 78:21 79:832:15 36:15,20,21 38:20 39:23 41:385:13,16 88:8 96:14 112:17 118:21 135:3vaguely 9:12 15:18 23:23 64:6visit 67:10 74 78:13 81:19 23:23 64:680:13,15,16,22,2344:7 53:4 54:13 62:9,9 71:11 73:5118:21 135:3 Understood 137:25 unfold 76:21Valencia 36:9,9 value 97:4 124:7112:25 113 visiting 74:2282:13 84:1,25 94:7 95:21,2474:16 77:3 84:5 86:16 92:5,10,13Understood 137:25 unfold 76:21Valencia 36:9,9 value 97:4 124:7visiting 74:22 visual 11:1,294:7 95:21,24 110:23 125:8,1386:16 92:5,10,13 93:5 104:23,25unfortunately 44:10 59:7 74:17Various 25:4 40:1 62:4 75:11 84:2376:21 77:3 112:2134:16 Trek's 12:13106:3,3 109:2,21 111:1 114:9 116:980:18 90:13 137:23134:12 volunteer 29 91:13,22volunteer 29 91:13,22Trek-related 40:14117:8 124:25uniforms 12:14venture 32:7 93:25volunteer d	9 :2 52:6 117:19 :8 117:9 ;103:8
80:13,15,16,22,23 80:23 81:4,7,10 82:13 84:1,2544:7 53:4 54:13 62:9,9 71:11 73:5 74:16 77:3 84:5 94:7 95:21,24118:21 135:3 Understood 137:25 unfold 76:21 unfortunately 44:10 59:7 74:17 80:18 90:13Valencia 36:9,9 value 97:4 124:7 Vancouver 15:20 various 25:4 40:1 62:4 75:11 84:23 134:16112:25 113 visiting 74:22 visual 11:1,2 134:16Trek's 12:13111:1 114:9 116:9 	:2 2 52:6 117:19 :8 117:9 5103:8
80:23 81:4,7,10 82:13 84:1,25 94:7 95:21,24 134:1662:9,9 71:11 73:5 74:16 77:3 84:5 86:16 92:5,10,13 93:5 104:23,25 134:16Understood 137:25 unfold 76:21 unfortunately 44:10 59:7 74:17 80:18 90:13value 97:4 124:7 Vancouver 15:20 various 25:4 40:1 62:4 75:11 84:23 134:12visiting 74:22 visual 11:1,2 76:21 77:3 134:16Trek's 12:13 	2 52:6 117:19 :8 117:9 ;103:8
82:13 84:1,25 94:7 95:21,2474:16 77:3 84:5 86:16 92:5,10,13unfold 76:21 unfortunately 44:10 59:7 74:17Vancouver 15:20 various 25:4 40:1visual 11:1,2 76:21 77:3110:23 125:8,13 134:1693:5 104:23,25 106:3,3 109:2,2144:10 59:7 74:17 80:18 90:1362:4 75:11 84:23 134:12117:22 volunteer 29Trek's 12:13 Trek-related 40:14117:8 124:25137:23 uniforms 12:14various 25:7 93:25visual 11:1,2 76:21 77:3	52:6 117:19 :8 117:9 ;103:8
94:7 95:21,2486:16 92:5,10,13unfortunatelyvarious 25:4 40:176:21 77:3110:23 125:8,1393:5 104:23,2544:10 59:7 74:1762:4 75:11 84:23117:22134:16106:3,3 109:2,2180:18 90:13134:12volunteer 29Trek's 12:13111:1 114:9 116:9137:23vast 105:21 119:1791:13,22Trek-related 40:14117:8 124:25uniforms 12:14volunteer 29:7 93:25volunteer 29	117:19 :8 117:9 ;103:8
110:23 125:8,13 134:1693:5 104:23,25 106:3,3 109:2,2144:10 59:7 74:17 80:18 90:1362:4 75:11 84:23 134:12117:22 volunteer 29 91:13,22Trek's 12:13111:1 114:9 116:9 117:8 124:25137:23 uniforms 12:14centure 32:7 93:2591:13,22 volunteer d	:8 117:9 103:8 11
134:16106:3,3 109:2,2180:18 90:13134:12volunteer 29Trek's 12:13111:1 114:9 116:9137:23vast 105:21 119:1791:13,22Trek-related 40:14117:8 124:25uniforms 12:14venture 32:7 93:25volunteered	117:9 ; 103:8 11
Trek's 12:13111:1 114:9 116:9137:23vast 105:21 119:1791:13,22Trek-related 40:14117:8 124:25uniforms 12:14venture 32:7 93:25volunteered	117:9 ; 103:8 11
Trek-related 40:14 117:8 124:25 uniforms 12:14 venture 32:7 93:25 volunteered	; 103:8 11
	; 103:8 11
	11
TrekBBS 74:1 125:8 129:10 unique 12:2 94:2,4 volunteering	
Trekkieness 18:14 132:24 136:8 United 1:1 4:10 verified 89:22 104:2 116:1	۰ <u>-</u>
Trekky 16:3 137:1 universe 11:23 12:4 Vernon 14:25 VomAlk 44:2	
Trelane 84:21 two-minute 42:17 15:6 15:11 Voyager 76:3	
trial 115:7two-paragraphunknown 101:3version 31:13,18Voyages 14:1	
Tribbles 39:18 13:6 125:12 101:6,25 vs 1:8 4:9 120	,
76:16 type 21:2 35:7 40:2 unlimited 102:24 versions 74:12 126:25 127	:21
tried 133:11 41:1 62:16 65:25 unmonetize 131:2 81:13 128:9,14	
trip 61:20 78:10 83:21 unpleasant 81:5 vesting 30:2 vulcan 15:4 4	
92:9,12 106:24 typed 141:9 unreleased 14:1 VHS 81:13 42:21 53:25	5 55:1
114:8,10 typical 87:13 unticked 56:17 video 4:7 16:16 55:5,15,19	
trips 92:3 112:19 typically 21:15 upload 117:12,18 21:11 40:20 42:19 56:20,24 13	30:18
troll 63:13 89:4 33:23 65:24 71:12 118:14 53:11,25,25 54:25 132:1,2,5	
trolling 65:25 71:17,20 72:3 uploaded 55:22 55:1 62:2 75:11 vulgar 103:2	2
trouble 39:17 76:15 73:6 82:13 131:4 56:9 130:19 75:20 130:17,18	
83:13 131:18 134:22 uploading 56:7,8 130:22,23,25 W	
trucks 35:10,11 typing 95:19 USC 45:1 134:1 139:10 wackadoodle	5
true 37:22 64:2 use 11:4 12:25 Videographer 2:15 125:17	6
$140.9 \ 141:16 \qquad \qquad \underbrace{\mathbf{U}}_{13:17} \ 14:5 \ 31:5 \qquad 4:5,15 \ 5:2 \ 50:21 \qquad \mathbf{wacky} \ 129:10 \ \mathbf{Wacky} \$	5
truth 74:12 141:15 ultimate 118:1 39:4 41:22 47:21 50:24 86:21,24 wait 27:2	
try 43:24 44:8 ultimately 91:5,6 49:5 53:4,16 90:20,23 138:25 waived 141:1	.1
47:14 83:13 133:9 97:2,23 108:12 59:12 72:5 96:18 139:9 wake 93:11	1.00
trying 47:17 71:6 137:16 97:7,13,15,19 videos 20:1,3 22:3 walk 34:22 6	1:20
a 83:17 umbrella 117:25 99:4 105:22 117:5 22:10 26:10 53:9 100:8	
turn 17:17 19:13 unblock 88:19 133:19 134:20 53:21 54:4,10 walked 25:18	,
25:7 26:18 32:7 uncertified 139:5 uses 46:23 57:10 130:1 131:3 43:20 110:2	
39:19 43:17,18 undersigned 141:6 USS 11:14,18 24:14 132:24 133:8,19 want 13:9 18	
45:25 105:13 understand 6:2,8 24:17 47:19 videotape 139:12 43:7 53:24	
137:9 44:15 51:20 63:18 usual 139:1 VIDEOTAPED 89:25 99:7	
turned 44:7 98:23 87:5 98:7 usually 33:19 50:15 1:15 107:24 108	
116:16 137:16 understanding 84:6 133:24 view 14:9 110:16 124	:14
turns 115:25 28:2 37:11,13 utilities 37:8 52:10 viewed 54:13 56:21 129:20	0.02
TVs 75:2 43:3 47:1,4 48:14 viewer 77:6 wanted 10:8,	,
Twice 7:8 48:21 50:3 51:5 V viewers 18:12 10:25 11:2 10:25 11:2 10:25 11:2 10:25 11:2 10:25 11:2	
twist 132:4 51:13 60:23 77:11 Vague 110:2 vigilant 24:10 12:16 13:17	
two 9:10 15:19 77:22,24 79:7,19 120:20 135:9 vignette 14:1 15:23,25 16	
29:12 31:12,13 80:4 84:2 85:3,5 136:2 vindictive 29:7 17:6 18:10,	14

		1		
19:11 23:3 24:16	18:24 19:16 34:3	41:15 45:17 55:10	47:5 48:11 51:2	yakety-yak 67:12
25:4 26:6 30:7	38:20 42:19 45:25	58:21 60:15 112:3	52:7 62:7 63:7	yea 55:2
34:4,16,25 35:12	48:6 50:22,25	123:3	78:24 79:19 91:22	yeah 13:18 46:4
41:18 62:6 69:7,8	54:6 64:20 72:20	whatsoever 115:8	97:23 98:14 99:1	48:20 68:17 71:19
97:5 100:6 104:16	77:25 79:10 80:8	115:13	103:21 110:12,17	79:2 109:11 113:6
123:9,13 128:7	86:22 87:1 90:21	wheel 44:17 111:19	114:24 115:21	120:2 121:14
131:20 137:7	90:24 124:5	Whiz 125:3	116:23 117:19	127:10 128:24
wanting 56:4	129:23 132:21	wide 75:3 137:22	worked 14:17	130:6
Warhammer 64:24	138:9,18,18	wild 111:15,25	15:11 32:21 50:8	year 6:22 9:10
washed 33:11	139:11	William 24:14	52:1 76:11 91:24	28:20 32:10,22
Washington 1:19	we've 26:25 80:9,15	willing 65:13	working 6:17,21,23	37:20 38:18 53:14
4:1,14,16,17	web 98:4,6 101:5,9	win 97:20	28:17,21 32:20	54:15 58:11 60:13
137:2 140:2 141:2	126:4	window 75:6	42:19 59:17,20,23	62:22 63:20 64:20
141:6,7,25	Web-based 98:5	Winston 2:9 27:17	87:4 93:7,13	92:13 107:19
wasn't 8:20 15:1,18	webcam 38:5	89:3 120:24	107:16 119:23	123:23 135:3
26:3,5 27:13 29:9	webisode 39:20	132:15	136:13,14	138:7
33:9 35:14 43:1	website 13:7 22:6	wiped 119:9,12,12	works 90:19 117:2	Year's 107:19
43:22 50:6 53:23	23:25 25:5 26:1	wish 21:7 99:4	134:3	years 13:10,24
55:14 56:10,21,22	41:7 49:24 74:2	wishes 47:5	world 44:1,2	29:12 38:21 44:8
66:12,14,18 67:19	93:13 103:15	withdrawn 8:3	worth 42:25 43:6	68:1 88:11 93:5
67:21 72:16 73:13	104:19 134:11	witness 4:23 5:3	56:21	112:7 117:8
75:25 77:22 83:3	websites 23:1	50:19 69:21 86:20	wouldn't 57:16	141:19
98:1 105:10,13	123:24	89:11 90:19 91:19	59:8,10 63:10,11	youth 15:1
107:20 112:8	week 34:20 39:1	93:19 114:5 129:6	107:10 115:15	YouTube 19:25
119:4 120:10,16	54:8 61:12 92:7	130:13 136:3	117:4 120:10	22:2,12 38:4
123:12 133:12	114:9 118:18	138:23 139:7	126:2 134:22	39:20 46:6 47:22
waste 22:14	week's 131:5	141:8,9,14	wrapped 82:9	48:5,10 53:9,21
watch 21:19,25	week-ish 92:7	witnessed 60:19	wreck 44:17 65:6	53:22 56:7 57:10
57:10	weekend 92:10	witnessing 111:9	111:22	57:16 129:20
watches 53:11	weekends 31:12	womanhood 33:24	write 5:21 20:20	130:2,15 131:22
watching 80:25	weeks 31:13 37:17	wonderful 10:15	32:3 105:19	132:7 133:2,3,12
107:21,22	108:24 118:17	14:23,24 28:25	writers 76:19	YouTube's 20:17
water 66:1	138:14	29:1 94:9 114:9	writing 6:4 10:11	22:8 47:25 54:10
Watters 70:5,14	weight 89:24	word 16:18 22:5,9	20:21 25:13 46:13	Yup 129:6
101:3,25	weird 62:23	22:17,20 23:7,12	62:24	
way 17:6 18:4 22:1	well-prepared	27:1 45:3 54:2	wrong 94:15	$\frac{\mathbf{Z}}{\mathbf{Z}$
24:9 33:14 36:18	66:18	62:25 66:5,19	wrote 18:6 25:16	Z 107:7
37:24 47:3 50:7	went 31:25 32:13	73:7 89:23 90:12	39:17 70:23 93:3	zero 44:1 105:5
75:25 76:22 81:14	33:10 61:15 64:23	95:22	122:24	zinger 69:3
90:6 96:2 101:20	66:22 75:2 77:16	wording 74:11		ZIP 58:25
103:23 107:9,11	78:12 86:6 90:6	words 23:5 24:11	$\frac{X}{X_{2,1,5,10,25,10,21}}$	zoom 101:11
111:21 124:17	93:11,21 119:9	33:5 73:21,24	X 3:1 5:10 35:18,21	0
138:2	120:25 122:2,4	130:4	90:25 107:6 117:4	V
Ways 35:25 100:1	131:1	wore 80:22 84:20	117:4	1
we'll 20:16 48:11	weren't 21:24 66:7	work 6:19 10:2	Y	14:7 86:22 99:16
we're 9:2 13:8	75:24 100:9	18:19 29:10 31:15	Y 107:6	102:23
15:20 18:22,22,23	whatnot 10:25 11:4	32:2,23 33:1,2,11	I 10/.0	
	I	I	I	I

[
1-20 1:11	192 3:20 114:1,2,4	245 1:18	8	
1,200 53:13,19	192 3:20 114:1,2,4 193 3:21 114:14,15	25 10:13 96:21	8140 1:23	
54:16 130:1,5,7	114:17,21	250 118:11	8140 1.23 8th 6:22	
1.0 85:9	194 3:22 122:6,7,9	250- 119:3	otii 0.22	
1:32 1:17 4:2,6	195 3:23 129:1,3,10	2523 141:25	9	
1:49 19:24	196 3:24 129:1,10	28 1:17 4:1	9.99 118:9	
1:58 20:10	1960s 79:15	28th 4:6 19:23	90 3:3	
10 34:23 67:25 68:4	1969 13:19	20:10	90067 2:6	
68:6 119:4 123:25	197 3:25 129:1,4	29 3:15	90s 79:17	
124:5 131:17	1999 68:3	29th 95:4	92 3:12	
10,000 31:6 66:12			94 3:14	
100 3:17 99:1	2	3	94111 2:11	
100% 16:20	2 15:11 86:25	3- 84:5	,	
101 2:10	2,000 105:3 123:4	3:32 86:21		
10100 2:5	124:5	3:41 86:24		
106 3:18	2.0 86:2,2 101:18	3:46 90:20		
1099 51:14,20	2.5 29:24 30:3	3:52 90:23		
1127 45:2	43:12,14	30(e) 141:9		
114 3:20,21	2:15-cv-09938-R	30,000 44:11		
12- 42:1	1:7	300 124:7		
12,000 37:9	2:15-cv-9938-RG	310.282.2000 2:6		
122 3:22	4:12	35th 2:10		
129 3:23,24,25	2:33 50:21	3D 11:4		
13th 16:15	2:46 50:24	4		
14-inch 122:1	20 10:13 13:10 85:1			
15 45:1 68:1 139:3	115:9	4,000 84:5		
15,000 37:12 42:1	20,000 105:16	4:59 1:17 139:11,14		
15th 28:19 116:4	200 47:7	415.591.1556 2:11 425 4:14		
118:18	200-gigabyte 119:3			
15th-ish 28:20	2011-ish 82:23	45 127:25		
16 3:6 15:1	2012 82:23	5		
17 3:8	2014 9:3,17,23	5 3:3		
17-inch 122:2	16:15 34:15 61:7	5.28.010 141:6		
18 124:2,4,5	61:16 62:1 66:17	50 30:25 71:20		
185 3:6 16:5,7	92:9 95:18	500 105:7		
186 3:8 17:11,13,15	2015 3:15 29:21			
19:16 25:8 44:21	60:13 61:24 62:1	6		
187 3:10 69:14,16	62:22 66:4,23	60 111:4		
69:16,24 70:1	68:13 73:19 74:24	60,000 82:14		
188 3:12 69:13	85:21 86:5 95:5 102:18	60s 76:16 77:2		
92:17,18,20		80:14		
189 3:14 94:20,21	2016 1:17 4:1,7 29:20 107:20	68 13:19		
94:23	116:4	69 3:10		
190 3:17 100:14,15	2017 102:10			
100:17 106:9	22-minute 54:25	7		
191 3:18 106:11,12 106:13,15	2200 1:18 2:5 4:14	7'd 83:5		
100.13,13	== 001,10 2 , 3 7 ,1 7			
	1			